Separate cover 3

ANNUAL BUDGET OF MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



2018/19 TO 2020/21

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Table of Contents Page no.

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

- 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT
- 1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.3 OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK
- 1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
- 1.5 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES
- 1.6 TARIFFS
- 1.7 COUNCIL RESOLUTION

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- 2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
- 2.2 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
- 2.3 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET POLICIES
- 2.4 SUPPORTING ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES
- 2.5 QUALITY CERTIFICATE

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

The budget cycle for Matjhabeng Local Municipality starts on the 1st of July of each year, and ends at 30th June the following year.

According to section 24(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the new financial year, consider approval of the annual budget.

The Matjhabeng Municipality's Annual Budget includes an Operational Budget that provides for the annual expenditure and revenue estimates for 2018/19 MTREF, as well as a Capital Budget that provides for the on-going investment in infrastructure necessary to provide services to the community.

The consolidated Revenue Budget for the 2018/19 financial year is R 2 654 109 150, inclusive of operating and capital transfers and R 2 490 864 150 excluding capital transfers and contributions. The Expenditure Budget for the 2018/19 MTREF is R 2 413 458 369.

The Operational budget is divided into revenue and expenditure sections. The sources of revenue comprises of property rates, electricity, water, sanitation; refuse removal, grants and subsidies, interest and investment income and other revenue. The total consolidated revenue is R 2 654 109 150 inclusive of both operating and capital grants. The expenditure by type includes items such as employee related costs, bulk services, contracted services, debt impairment, depreciation and asset impairment, transfers and grants, other materials and general expenditure. The total expenditure is R 2 413 458 369 and the capital budget is R 163 245 000.

The water tariff is increasing with 5.3% as a result of the unit price of water and the present difficult economic situation. The bulk service provider, Sedibeng Water is increasing it tariffs with 9% for the 2018/19 financial year. The overall electricity tariff is increasing with 7.32% and Eskom, the bulk electricity supplier is increasing with 6.84%. The refuse tariff is increasing with 5.3%, this increase will assist with the repair and maintenance of the municipality's infrastructure. The sewerage tariff is increasing with 5.3%.

The factors which have been considered in the increases include the following:

- CPIX of 5.3% (MFMA Circular 91 Budget Review 2015)
- Increase in Sedibeng Water tariff 9%
- Eskom tariff increase 6.84% and NERSA approved tariff increase of 7.32%
- Salary increase approximately 8%

The Capital Budget for the 2018/19 financial year is R 163 245 000. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant R 128 420 000

Water Services Infrastructure Grant R 26 825 000

Integrated National Electrification Programme R 8 000 000

1.2 Executive Summary

The Matjhabeng Local Municipality Annual Budget for the 2018/19 financial year is compiled in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury's MFMA Circulars.

A review of the service delivery priorities were performed as part of this year's planning and budget process, hence the development of the Annual Budget for the 2018/19 financial year is informed by the key service delivery priorities. The key performance areas of the municipality are:

KPA 1: Good governance

KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery

KPA 3: Inclusive economic development and job creation

KPA 4: Institutional Transformation

KPA 5: Financial sustainability and viability

The municipal strategic objectives have been set to deliver the above stated key performance areas:

- Ensuring access to basic services for all residence;
- Developing and sustaining spatial, natural and built environments;
- Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality;
- Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities;
- Developing a prosperous and diverse economy;
- Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital;
- Ensuring sound financial management and viability.

A review of expenditure was also undertaken so to eliminate spending on non-core activities and the implementation of MFMA Circular 82. Furthermore the municipality entered into payment arrangements with bulk service providers, Eskom and Sedibeng Water.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Sedibeng Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- The facilities of the municipality is not properly maintained due to the low revenue collected on the rental of these facilities this can largely be attributed to the tariffs not being cost reflective.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Producing a funded budget.
- Affordability of capital projects from own funding.
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The operational grant allocation for the 2018/19 financial year is R 461 818 000. The Equitable Share allocation is R 459 418 000 and Finance Management Grant is R 2 400 000. The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant is an indirect grant as from the 2018/19 financial year.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table represents a consolidated overview of the 2018/19 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1

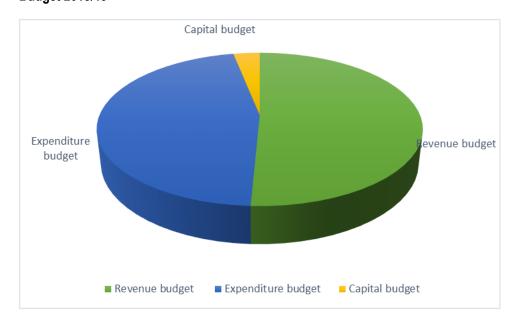
	Budget 2018/19	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2019/20
Total Revenue Budget	R 2 654 109 150	R 2 741 097 837	R 2 891 499 743
Total Expenditure Budget	R 2 413 458 369	R 2 543 839 724	R 2 674 521 134
Surplus /(Deficit)	R 240 650 781	R 197 258 114	R 216 978 609
Total Capital Budget	R 163 245 000	R 144 023 000	R 151 944 265

The total revenue is inclusive of all the revenue due to the municipality which includes operating and capital grants.

Total operating expenditure for the 2018/19 financial year has been appropriated at R 2 413 458 369 and translates into a budgeted surplus of R 240 650 781. The operating surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds should the municipality receive all monies budgeted for.

The total capital budget for the MTREF is R 163 245 000 for the 18/19 financial year, R 144 023 000 for the 19/20 financial year and R 151 944 265 for the 20/21 financial year.

Budget 2018/19



1.3 Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue framework is R 2 490 864 150 and the consolidated revenue is approximately R 2 654 109 150. The operating expenditure framework is totaling at R 2 413 458 36. Revenue is increasing by 7% and expenditure by 4%.

	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19	% increase	Estimated 2019/20	Estimated 2020/21
Revenue	R 2 470 069 358	R 2 654 109 150	7.45%	R 2 741 097 837	R 2 891 499 743
Expenditure	R 2 322 831 657	R 2 413 458 369	3.90%	R 2 543 839 724	R 2 674 521 134
Capital transfers and contributions	R 156 216 000	R 163 245 000	4.50%	R 114 023 000	R 151 944 265
Surplus/ (Deficit) after capital transfers	R 157 740 101	R 240 650 781		R 197 258 114	R 216 978 609

1.3.1 Operating Revenue Framework

For the municipality to achieve the set targets in terms of service delivery it needs to generate sufficient revenue. The financial state of affairs of the municipality necessitates difficult decisions to be made in terms of tariff increases, cost containment measures and balancing expenditure against planned realistic revenues. Efficient and effective revenue management is thus crucial.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 70% annual collection rate for property rates and an average of 60% per cent for other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA):
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of Matihabeng Local Municipality.

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

Revenue Raising Strategy

- Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by increasing the revenue base of the municipality.
- Rejuvenate disconnection project (Operation Patala) with a revenue protection unit in place to monitor reconnections and disconnections.
- Installation of new meters in unmetered areas and replacement of faulty meters.
- Implementation and installation of Automated meter reading (AMR) meters.
- Review budget related policies
- Implementation of the Valuation Roll
- Review the tariffs for services rendered to ensure that tariffs are cost reflective.

The following table is a summary of the 2018/19 MTREF Budgeted Revenue classified by main revenue source (Budgeted Financial Performance)

Table 2

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand ('000)	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	194 087	262 455	279 796	279 252	279 252	279 252	279 252	294 053	309 931	326 978	
Service charges - electricity revenue	451 357	414 498	470 762	627 540	627 540	627 540	627 540	673 476	709 844	748 885	
Service charges - water revenue	287 935	322 440	342 295	344 357	344 357	343 077	343 077	361 260	380 745	401 686	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	119 017	128 256	149 195	148 388	148 388	147 748	147 748	155 578	163 968	172 987	
Service charges - refuse revenue	72 527	78 928	93 709	84 161	84 161	84 161	84 161	88 622	93 405	98 542	
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 261	9 117	12 969	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 060	22 197	23 440	
Interest earned - external investments	4 352	3 230	2 207	3 456	3 456	3 456	3 456	3 639	3 836	4 051	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100 735	123 872	152 129	128 855	128 855	128 855	128 855	135 684	143 011	151 020	
Dividends received	15	17	14	19	19	19	19	20	21	23	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 631	11 207	5 041	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 060	22 197	23 440	
Licences and permits	49	67	80	72	72	72	72	75	80	84	
Agency services				25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	419 259	410 416	391 992	406 776	406 776	406 776	406 776	461 818	501 197	528 763	
Other revenue	26 288	79 157	240 893	178 400	213 400	213 400	213 400	224 710	236 845	249 871	
Gains on disposal of PPE				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	10 000	10 000	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 695 512	1 843 662	2 141 082	2 316 276	2 326 276	2 324 356	2 324 356	2 491 056	2 597 277	2 739 769	

Table 2 (Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance – revenue) reflects the operating revenue which excludes the capital transfers and contributions which is in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The main sources of revenue are property rates, service charges and transfers recognized as operational.

Property Rates

Property Rates increased to R 294 052 535 in the 2018/19 financial year and represents 12% of the revenue budget. The property rates tariffs will increase with 5.3% in the 2018/19 financial year, this increase is guided by MFMA Circular 91. An amount of R 36 805 000 is budgeted for revenue foregone. Revenue foregone can be defined as any income that the municipality is entitled to by law to levy, but which has subsequently foregone by way of rebate. The total amount inclusive of revenue foregone is therefore R 330 857 412. The collection rate on property rates is set at 90%, this target was set based on the development of the financial recovery plan and the revenue enhancement strategy as well as the past collection trends. The municipality also reviewed its budget related policies to ensure optimal collection of revenue due to the municipality. The municipality also envisages disposing of land for the purposes of development which will in turn result in property rates levied against the developments.

Service charges

The service charges for the 2018/19 budget is R 1 278 936 069, 51% of the revenue is from service charges. Service charges consist of revenue derived from electricity, water, sanitation and refuse. Electricity revenue increases with an overall average of 7.32% which is in line with the approved NERSA guideline. The budgeted amount for electricity is R 673 479 058. Water revenue increases to R 361 259 659 in the 2018/19 financial year, this increase results in an average increase of 5.3%. Sanitation and Refuse service charges increase with 5.3%, this increase is in line with the CPIX as prescribed in MFMA Circular 91. The budgeted amount for Sanitation services is R 155 578 326 and R 88 622 026 for Refuse.

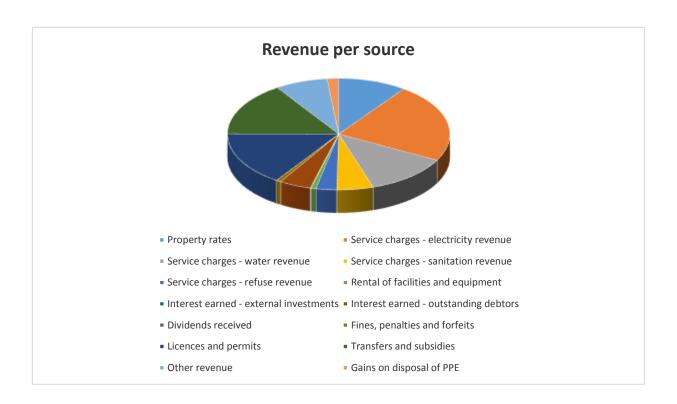
Operational Transfers and Grant receipts

Transfers recognized as operational receipts is the second largest revenue source totaling which is 19% of the revenue and amount to R 461 818 000 for the 2018/19 financial year. The Equitable share allocation is a grant which supplement the municipality's own revenue for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within their jurisdiction. The annual Division of Revenue Act publishes the equitable share allocation. The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) is classified as an indirect grant as from the 2016/17 financial year.

Other Revenue Sources

Other revenue sources consist of rental of facilities and equipment, interest earned, fines, gains on disposal of assets and other revenue.

- Gains on disposal of PPE
 - The municipality intends to dispose of assets during the 2018/19 financial year and has already started with the process. The projected revenue from the disposal of assets is R 50 000 000. This projected revenue will be utilized as a source of funding for capital projects.
- Other Revenue
 - The budgeted amount for other revenue is R 224 710 179.



1.3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

Table 3

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework				
R thousand ('000)	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
Expenditure By Type												
	FF4 000	044 044	054 004	670 070	070 070	670 070	670 070	720.040	704.050	054.552		
Employee related costs	554 600	611 811	654 634	678 372	678 372	678 372	678 372	732 642	791 253	854 553		
Remuneration of councillors	25 449	27 191	28 791	28 539	28 539	28 539	28 539	30 823	32 487	34 274		
Debt impairment Depreciation & asset	73 512	642 252	350 487	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	142 020	142 020	142 020		
impairment	200 342	207 910	210 591	87 000	87 000	87 000	87 000	136 000	143 344	151 228		
Finance charges	180 329	119 574	225 561	112 763	127 127	127 127	127 127	133 865	141 094	148 854		
Bulk purchases	685 781	854 953	893 422	851 493	851 493	851 491	851 493	919 227	968 865	1 022 153		
Other materials	39 361	39 768	71 864	245 455	78 355	78 355	78 355	122 508	129 123	136 225		
Contracted services	95 550	110 461	167 483	68 495	218 862	218 862	218 862	96 375	90 254	74 018		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	168 440	158 082	208 156	115 704	115 704	115 704	118 083	100 000	105 400	111 197		
Loss on disposal of PPE				_	_	_	_	-	_	-		
Total Expenditure	2 023 363	2 772 001	2 810 990	2 322 822	2 320 453	2 320 451	2 322 832	2 413 458	2 543 840	2 674 521		

Employee Related Cost: The salary budget is R 732 641 693 which is 30% of the total expenditure budget. The collective SALGBC agreement has come to an end, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage of approximately 8% for the 2018/19 financial year,

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

However, not all vacancies have been filled. This has an adverse impact on service delivery. If all positions were to be filled, the salary figure would be closer to 50% of total expenditure. This would clearly be unaffordable to the municipality. However, there are critical positions that would have to be filled. Provision is made for an 8% salary increase and then only critical vacancies are budgeted for.

Bulk purchases: The supply of bulk services is budgeted at R 919 226 805 which represents 38% of the expenditure budget. Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and Sedibeng Water. Bulk services suppliers Eskom and Sedibeng will increase their tariffs with 6.84% and 9% respectively. These increases were incorporated in the projections for bulk services expenditure. The municipality entered into payment arrangements with its bulk service providers of which the proposed terms of payment were capitalized in the bulk purchases.

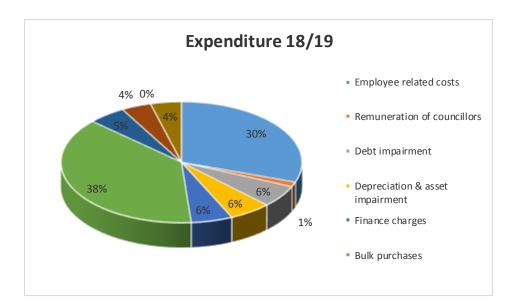
Depreciation and Asset Impairment: The municipality adopted the amendments of GRAP 17 for the first time in the 2012 annual financial statements. The provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipal Asset Management Policy. The projected depreciation is lower than the actual, the municipality will implement a phase in approach to ensure that the total depreciation and asset impairment is covered over the MTREF.

Debt impairment: The provision of debt impairment for the 2018/19 financial year equates to R 142 020 000 based on the average collection rate of 60% for services and 90% for property rates. While this expenditure is considered non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Finance Charges: Finance charges consist of the repayment of interest on outstanding creditors. Finance charges amounts to R 126 million for the 2017/18 financial year. The projected finance charges is to cover the interest charged on outstanding bulk service providers (Eskom and Sedibeng). The municipality entered into payment plans with both bulk service providers to settle the arrears.

Contracted Services: This group of expenditure was critically evaluated during the compilation of the 2018/19 budget and represents 4% of the total expenditure budget. In the 2018/19 financial year this group of expenditure totals to R 96 375 038. Contracted services consists of consultants and professionals, outsourced services and contractors.

Other Expenditure: Other expenditure consist of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. The other expenditure is budgeted at R 100 000 000 in the 2018/19 financial year.



Cost Containment Measures

The President announced the cost-containment measures in the State of the Nation address and it was reemphasised by the Minister of Finance during the Budget Speech. It must further be noted that MFMA Circular 58, 66, 70, 72, 74 and 75 on cost containment measures are still applicable with regard to curbing of non-priority spending. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved as per the financial recovery plan.

The municipality has already embarked on the process of the implementation of cost containment measures. On 24 April 2015, Council resolved that a Financial Recovery Plan should be developed and that Cost Containment Measures should from part of the plan. On 20 May 2015 the Financial Recovery Plan containing the cost containment measures was tabled in Council and reviewed during the 2017/18 financial year. The cost containment measures involved the following cutting of cost and or elimination of cost on the following items:

- 1. Catering for all meetings
- 2. Office groceries
- 3. Training of officials
- 4. Transportation
- 5. Overtime
- 6. Advertising fees limited to notices and adverts
- 7. Internet usage be limited to government websites
- 8. Printing cost centralization of printing and limit colour printing
- 9. Matihabeng News
- 10. No new appointments
- 11. Procurement of furniture
- 12. Telephone usage (both landlines and cell phones)

The above austerity measures have been reviewed by analysing cost driving votes, this measure will ensure that all non-priority spending are eliminated.

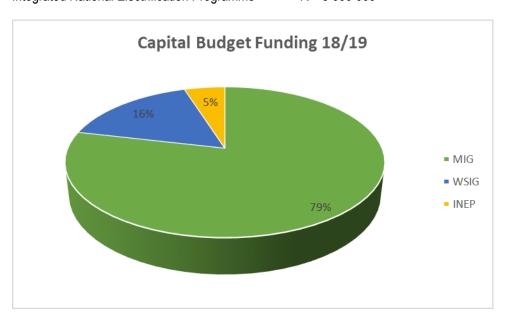
1.4 Capital Expenditure

The Capital Budget for the 2018/19 financial year is R 163 245 000. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant R 128 420 000

Water Services Infrastructure Grant R 26 825 000

Integrated National Electrification Programme R 8 000 000



FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		5 029	24 724	68 522	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	11 839	24 953	32 817
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COUNCIL WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGE	R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		47 826	16 061	35 197	2 525	2 525	2 525	2 525	42 418	35 257	30 853
Vote 10 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		19 234	18 938	4 922	3 114	3 114	3 114	3 114	2 235	113	120
Vote 12 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		23 835	25 541	54 411	35 698	35 698	35 698	35 698	18 988	6 743	7 084
Vote 13 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		53 235	45 954	28 044	84 433	84 433	84 433	84 433	76 852	76 845	81 071
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		7 115	2 827	1 649	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	10 912	113	-
Vote 15 - HOUSING		-	40 887	174 007	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	156 274	174 932	366 752	181 216	181 216	181 216	181 216	163 245	144 023	151 944

The table above gives an indication of the capital expenditure per vote. The bulk of the capital budget is related to service delivery vote, which is community service, water, sewerage and electricity.

1.5 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
Financial Performance												
Property rates	194 087	262 455	279 796	279 252	279 252	279 252	279 252	294 053	309 931	326 978		
Service charges	930 836	944 123	1 055 961	1 204 446	1 204 446	1 202 526	1 202 526	1 278 936	1 347 962	1 422 100		
Investment revenue	4 352	3 230	2 207	3 456	3 456	3 456	3 456	3 639	3 836	4 051		
Transfers recognised - operational	419 259	410 416	391 992	406 776	406 776	406 776	406 776	461 818	501 197	528 763		
Other own revenue	146 979	223 438	411 126	422 346	432 346	432 346	432 346	452 610	434 351	457 878		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	1 695 512	1 843 662	2 141 082	2 316 276	2 326 276	2 324 356	2 324 356	2 491 056	2 597 277	2 739 769		
and contributions)												
Employ ee costs	554 600	611 811	654 634	678 372	678 372	678 372	678 372	732 642	791 253	854 553		
Remuneration of councillors	25 449	27 191	28 791	28 539	28 539	28 539	28 539	30 823	32 487	34 274		
Depreciation & asset impairment	200 342	207 910	210 591	87 000	87 000	87 000	87 000	136 000	143 344	151 228		
Finance charges	180 329	119 574	225 561	112 763 1 096 948	127 127	127 127	127 127	133 865	141 094	148 854		
Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants	725 141	894 722	965 286	1 090 940	929 848	929 846	929 848	1 041 734	1 097 988	1 158 377		
Other expenditure	337 502	910 795	726 127	319 200	469 567	469 567	471 945	338 395	337 674	327 235		
Total Expenditure	2 023 363	2 772 001	2 810 990	2 322 822	2 320 453	2 320 451	2 322 832	2 413 458	2 543 840	2 674 521		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(327 851)	(928 339)	(669 909)	(6 546)	5 823	3 905	1 524	77 597	53 437	65 248		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	167 088	117 247	113 363	156 216	156 216	156 216	156 216	163 245	144 023	151 944		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	149 670	162 039	160 121	157 740	240 842	197 460	217 192		
contributions	(100 700)	(011 000)	(000 040)	140 070	102 000	100 121	101 140	240 042	107 400	217 102		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	149 670	162 039	160 121	157 740	240 842	197 460	217 192		
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	156 274	174 932	366 752	181 216	181 216	181 216	181 216	163 245	144 023	151 944		
Transfers recognised - capital	156 274	117 247	113 363	131 216	131 216	131 216	131 216	163 245	144 023	151 944		
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		
Borrowing	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	-	57 685	253 389	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-		
Total sources of capital funds	156 274	174 932	366 752	181 216	181 216	181 216	181 216	163 245	144 023	151 944		
Financial position												
Total current assets	1 060 974	951 208	1 235 262	3 981 776	3 181 776	3 181 776	3 181 776	4 861 776	4 861 776	4 861 776		
Total non current assets	5 289 046	5 272 061	5 425 938	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977		
Total current liabilities	2 222 752	2 866 822	3 811 586	2 700 000	2 300 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	3 000 000	2 700 000	2 700 000		
Total non current liabilities	399 917	444 259	487 705	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000		
Community wealth/Equity	3 727 351	2 912 188	2 361 910	5 479 753	5 079 753	4 679 753	4 679 753	6 059 753	6 359 753	6 359 753		
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	157 166	96 076	156 902	92 275	92 275	92 275	92 275	119 594	94 511	81 073		
Net cash from (used) investing	(146 295)	(74 278)	(159 530)	(96 216)	(96 216)	(150 216)	(96 216)	(113 245)	(134 023)	(141 944)		
Net cash from (used) financing	(13 296)	(12 849)	(11 164)				-			-		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(33)	8 917	(4 875)	(8 816)	(8 816)	(62 816)	(8 816)	1 474	(38 039)	(98 910)		
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	19 168	9 248	(4 543)	416 776	416 776	416 776	416 776	416 776	416 776	416 776		
Application of cash and investments	1 581 928	2 223 718	2 935 546	141 028	391 056	789 090	789 090	400 413	100 367	100 589		
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 562 760)	(2 214 470)	(2 940 089)	275 748	25 720	(372 314)	(372 314)	16 363	316 409	316 187		
Asset management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 288 356	5 267 158	5 425 301	5 425 301	5 425 301	5 425 301	5 425 301	5 238 805	5 238 805	5 238 805		
Depreciation	200 342	207 910	210 591	87 000	87 000	87 000	87 000	136 000	143 480	151 371		
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	- 20.700		83 102	83 102	83 102	83 102	55 246	79 417	77 442		
Repairs and Maintenance	-	39 768	71 864	197 379	197 379	197 379	197 379	98 354	90 164	73 923		
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	32 850	32 850	34 770	36 613	36 613	38 627	40 751		
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	34 952	34 952	34 952	36 805	36 805	38 792	40 926		
Households below minimum service level				,								
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Sanitation/sewerage:	17 30	17	17	17	17	17 30	17	17	17	17		
Energy:		30 14	30 14	30 14	30 14	30 14	30 14	30	30 14	30 14		
Refuse:	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14		

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		edium Term Ro Iditure Framev	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional					3					
Governance and administration		902 045	985 272	1 160 844	973 613	973 613	973 613	1 264 478	1 348 864	1 422 649
Executive and council		691 434	654 765	505 355	462 031	462 031	462 031	675 063	655 220	690 707
Finance and administration		210 611	330 507	655 489	511 582	511 582	511 582	589 415	693 644	731 941
Internal audit		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		19 941	20 392	25 780	30 000	30 000	30 000	23 769	22 197	23 440
Community and social services		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	- 1	2 387	-	-	-	_	-	-
Public safety		11 680	11 275	5 121	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing		8 261	9 117	18 273	30 000	30 000	30 000	23 769	22 197	23 440
Health		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	- 1	-	237 288	237 288	237 288	28 396	22 277	23 524
Planning and development		-	- 1	-	217 216	217 216	217 216	3 053	-	-
Road transport		-	- 1	-	20 072	20 072	20 072	25 343	22 277	23 524
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Trading services		930 836	944 123	1 067 820	1 229 168	1 229 168	1 229 168	1 337 658	1 347 962	1 422 100
Energy sources		451 357	414 498	470 762	654 365	654 365	654 365	697 394	709 844	748 885
Water management		287 935	322 440	354 154	343 077	343 077	343 077	373 928	380 745	401 686
Waste water management		119 017	128 256	149 195	147 748	147 748	147 748	155 578	163 968	172 987
Waste management		72 527	78 928	93 709	83 979	83 979	83 979	110 758	93 405	98 542
Other	4	9 779	11 122	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 862 601	1 960 909	2 254 445	2 495 069	2 470 069	2 470 069	2 654 301	2 741 300	2 891 713
Expenditure - Functional									İ	
Governance and administration		528 280	1 064 934	620 868	573 131	573 131	573 131	581 497	607 532	641 221
Executive and council		213 016	822 030	349 380	185 818	185 818	185 818	133 423	135 236	142 949
Finance and administration		315 265	242 904	271 488	387 313	387 313	387 313	448 075	472 296	498 272
Internal audit		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Community and public safety		527 077	544 163	511 178	217 863	217 863	217 863	273 374	288 136	303 984
Community and social services		234 782	242 613	215 325	194 354	194 354	194 354	250 047	263 550	278 045
Sport and recreation		79 866	90 024	98 456	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		190 504	187 538	173 246	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		21 926	23 987	24 150	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 327	24 586	25 939
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		73 419	79 719	147 747	432 083	432 083	432 083	298 001	319 514	331 788
Planning and development		12 744	13 874	14 042	269 395	269 395	269 395	136 868	149 680	157 612
Road transport		60 675	65 845	133 704	162 688	162 688	162 688	161 133	169 834	174 175
Environmental protection		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		894 586	1 083 185	1 531 198	1 099 744	1 099 744	1 099 744	1 260 586	1 328 658	1 397 529
Energy sources		382 360	448 963	850 988	510 470	510 470	510 470	586 190	617 845	651 896
Water management		407 800	512 813	549 114	589 274	589 274	589 274	674 396	710 813	745 633
Waste water management		40 091	47 837	60 080	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		64 336	73 572	71 016	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 023 363	2 772 001	2 810 990	2 322 822	2 322 822	2 322 822	2 413 458	2 543 840	2 674 521
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	172 248	147 248	147 248	240 842	197 460	217 192

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	R ef	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 201	17/18		Medium Term enditure Fran	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjuste d Budget	Full Year Forecas t	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		902 045 691	985 272 654	1 160 844 505	973 613 462	973 613 462	973 613 462	1 264 478	1 348 864 655	1 422 649 690
Executive and council Mayor and Council		434 691	765 654	355 505	031 462	031 462	031 462	675 063	220 655	707 690
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		434	765	355	031	031	031	675 063	220	707
Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support		210 611	330 507	655 489	511 582	511 582	511 582	589 415	693 644	731 941
Asset Management										
Budget and Treasury Office		210 611	330 507	655 489	511 582	511 582	511 582	589 415	693 644	731 941
Finance			007	100	002	002	002	000 110	011	011
Fleet Management						1			1	
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination Property Services										
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		19 941	20 392	780 780	30 000	30 000	30 000	769 769	22 197	440 23
Community and social services Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters						1			1	
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy						1			1	
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries						1			1	
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres						1			1	
Zoo's										1

	1	1		1	1	T	1	П	П
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties	-	-	387	-	-	-	_	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									
Recreational Facilities									
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			2						
	-	-	387						
Public safety	11 680	11 275	5 121		_	_	_	_	
Civil Defence	11	11	5	-	-	_	_	_	-
	680	275	121						
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection									
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Housing	8 261	9 117	18 273	30 000	30 000	30 000	769	22 197	23 440
Housing	8	9	18	30	30	30	23	22	23
Informal Settlements	261	117	273	000	000	000	769	197	440
mormai Settiements									
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ambulance									
Health Services									
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of									
Communicable Diseases including									
immunizations Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
				237	237	237	28	22	23
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	288	288	288	396	277	524
Planning and development Billboards	-	-	-	217 216	217 216	217 216	053	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning									
(IDPs, LEDs)							804		
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations									
and Enforcement, and City Engineer Project Management Unit				217	217	217	2		
				216	216	216	248		
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	1_	_	_	20 072	20 072	20 072	25 343	22 277	23 524
Police Forces, Traffic and Street	-			012	012	072	343	211	324
Parking Control									
Pounds									
Public Transport	1			200	00	00	٥٠	00	00
Road and Traffic Regulation	1			20 072	20 072	20 072	25 343	22 277	23 524
Roads	1			-					
Taxi Ranks	1			1	1				
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	1								
Indigenous Forests	1								
Nature Conservation	1				1				
Pollution Control	1				1				
7 Gildaon Gondoi				<u> </u>	<u> </u>				

Soil Conservation									ı	
Goil Gollservation		930	944	1 067	1 229	1 229	1 229	1	1 347	1 422
Trading services		836 451	123 414	820 470	168 654	168 654	168 654	337 658	962 709	100 748
Energy sources		357	498	762	365	365	365	697 394	844	885
Electricity		451 357	414 498	470 762	654 365	654 365	654 365	697 394	709 844	748 885
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		287 935	322 440	354 154	343 077	343 077	343 077	373 928	380 745	401 686
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		287 935	322 440	354 154	343 077	343 077	343 077	373 928	380 745	401 686
Water Storage					· · ·	0	0	0.0020		
Waste water management		119 017	128 256	149 195	147 748	147 748	147 748	155 578	163 968	172 987
Public Toilets		017	230	133	740	740	740	133 370	300	301
Sewerage		119 017	128 256	149 195	147 748	147 748	147 748	155 578	163 968	172 987
Storm Water Management		017	230	190	140	140	740	100 070	300	301
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		72 527	78 928	93 709	83 979	83 979	83 979	110 758	93 405	98 542
Recycling		JEI	320	103	313	313	313	110730	403	J-72
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		72 527	78 928	93 709	83 979	83 979	83 979	110 758	93 405	98 542
Street Cleaning										
Other		9 779	11 122	_	25 000	_	_	_	_	
Abattoirs		113	122	_	000	_	_	_	_	_
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation			44		0.5					
Markets		9 779	11 122	_	25 000	_	_			
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 862 601	1 960 909	2 254 445	2 495 069	2 470 069	2 470 069	2 654 301	2 741 300	2 891 713
Expenditure - Functional	-	528	1 064	620	573	573	573		607	641
Municipal governance and administration	_	280	934	868	131	131	131	581 497	532	221
Executive and council		213 016	822 030	349 380	185 818	185 818	185 818	133 423	135 236	142 949
Mayor and Council	-	166	729	253	103	103	103	54	52	55
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	-	336 46	548 92	167 96	971 81	971 81	971 81	732 78	717 82	892 87
and Chief Executive	-	680 315	482 242	212 271	847 387	847 387	847 387	691	519 472	057 498
Finance and administration	_	265	904	488	313	313	313	448 075	296	272
Administrative and Corporate Support		58 374	60 517	75 603	58 916	58 916	58 916	72 373	76 281	80 477
Asset Management	_	0	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.	
Budget and Treasury Office		246 258	176 175	195 886	312 471	312 471	312 471	360 025	379 492	400 364
Finance	<u>-</u>							555 520		
Fleet Management	-									
Human Resources		10 633	6 212	_	15 926	15 926	15 926	15 676	16 523	17 432
Information Technology	-									-3-
Legal Services	_									
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination Property Services	-									
Risk Management	-									
Security Services	-									
Supply Chain Management	-									

Valuation Service		Ī	1					1	1	
	-									
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	-	527	544	511	217	217	217		288	303
Community and public safety	_	077	163	178	863	863	863	273 374	136	984
Community and social services		234 782	242 613	215 325	194 354	194 354	194 354	250 047	263 550	278 045
Aged Care	-	102	013	323	334	334	334	230 041	330	043
Agricultural	-									
Animal Care and Diseases	-									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and	-									
Crematoriums Child Care Facilities	-									
Community Halls and Facilities	-	234	242	215	194	194	194		263	278
Consumer Brotostian	-	782	613	325	354	354	354	250 047	550	045
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters	-									
Disaster Management	-									
Education	-									
Indigenous and Customary Law	-									
Industrial Promotion	-									
Language Policy	-									
Libraries and Archives	-									
Literacy Programmes	-									
Media Services	-									
Museums and Art Galleries	-									
Population Development	-									
Provincial Cultural Matters	-									
Theatres	-									
Zoo's	-									
	-	79	90	98						
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties	-	866	024	456	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-									
Recreational Facilities	-									
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	79	90	98						
,	-	866	024	456						
Public safety		190 504	187 538	173 246	_	_	_	_	_	_
Civil Defence	-	190	187	173						
Cleansing	-	504	538	246						
Control of Public Nuisances	-									
Fencing and Fences	1									
Fire Fighting and Protection	-									
Licensing and Control of Animals	-									
	-	21	23	24	23	23	23	23	24	25
Housing	_	926	987	150	510	510	510	327	586	939
Housing		21 926	23 987	24 150	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 327	24 586	25 939
Informal Settlements	-	020		100		0.0	0.0	02.		
	-									
Health Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-									
Laboratory Services	-									
Food Control	-									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of	-									
Communicable Diseases including										
immunizations Vector Control	-									
Chemical Safety	-									
Onemical Salety										

Economic and environmental services	_	73 419	79 719	147 747	432 083	432 083	432 083	298 001	319 514	331 788
Planning and development Billboards	_	12 744	13 874	14 042	269 395	269 395	269 395	136 868	149 680	157 612
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	12 744	13 874	14 042	19 124	19 124	19 124	20 464	26 990	28 475
Central City Improvement District	-	744	074	042	124	124	124	404	330	473
Development Facilitation	-									
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development	-									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer Project Management Unit	-				250	250	250	440 404	122	129
Provincial Planning	-				271	271	271	116 404	689	138
Support to Local Municipalities	-									
	-	60	65	133	162	162	162		169	174
Road transport Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds	-	675	845	704	688 162 688	688 162 688	688 162 688	161 133 161 133	834 169 834	175 174 175
Public Transport	-									
Roads	-	53	59	72						
Taxi Ranks	-	167	328	155						
Environmental protection	-	7 508	6 517	61 550						
Covironmental protection	-									
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-									
Indigenous Forests	-									
Nature Conservation	-									
Pollution Control	-									
Soil Conservation	1.									
Trading services	_	894 586	1 083 185	1 531 198	1 099 744	1 099 744	1 099 744	1 260 586	1 328 658	1 397 529
Energy sources Electricity	-	382 360 382	963 448	850 988 850	510 470 510	510 470 510	510 470 510	586 190	617 845 617	651 896 651
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy	-	360	963	988	470	470	470	586 190	845	896
Water management		407 800	512 813	549 114	589 274	589 274	589 274	674 396	710 813	745 633
Water Treatment Water Distribution	-	407	512	549	589	589	589		710	745
Water Storage	-	800	813	114	274	274	274	674 396	813	633
	-	40	47	60					 	
Waste water management Public Toilets	-	091	837	080	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		40 091	47 837	60 080						
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment	-	031	001	000						
Waste management Recycling	-	64 336	73 572	71 016	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									1	
Solid Waste Removal		64 336	73 572	71 016						
Street Cleaning										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs									1	
Air Transport										

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

2018/19 Annual Budget and MTREF

Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
		2 023	2 772	2 810	2 322	2 322	2 322	2	2 543	2 674
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	363	001	990	822	822	822	413 458	840	521
		(160	(811	(556	172	147	147		197	217
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		763)	093)	546)	248	248	248	240 842	460	192

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	/18		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
i tilousulu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		691 434	654 765	505 355	462 031	462 031	462 031	675 063	655 220	690 707
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COUNCIL WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGE	R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - FINANCE		220 390	341 629	655 489	536 582	511 582	511 582	589 415	693 644	731 941
Vote 8 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		72 527	78 928	96 096	83 979	83 979	83 979	110 758	93 405	98 542
Vote 10 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		11 680	11 275	5 121	20 072	20 072	20 072	25 343	22 277	23 524
Vote 11 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	804	-	-
Vote 12 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	217 216	217 216	217 216	2 248	-	-
Vote 13 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		406 951	450 697	503 349	490 824	490 824	490 824	529 506	544 714	574 673
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		451 357	414 498	470 762	654 365	654 365	654 365	697 394	709 844	748 885
Vote 15 - HOUSING		8 261	9 117	18 273	30 000	30 000	30 000	23 769	22 197	23 440
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 862 601	1 960 909	2 254 445	2 495 069	2 470 069	2 470 069	2 654 301	2 741 300	2 891 713
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		166 336	729 548	253 167	85 816	85 816	85 816	25 824	27 248	28 746
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	15 667	15 667	15 667	17 893	18 859	19 896
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	2 489	2 489	2 489	4 551	4 797	5 061
Vote 4 - COUNCIL WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 464	6 813	7 188
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGE	R	46 680	92 482	96 212	81 847	81 847	81 847	78 691	82 940	83 502
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		58 374	60 517	75 603	58 916	58 916	58 916	72 373	76 281	80 477
Vote 7 - FINANCE		246 258	176 175	195 886	312 471	312 471	312 471	360 025	379 492	400 364
Vote 8 - HUMAN RESOURCES		10 633	6 212	-	15 926	15 926	15 926	15 676	16 523	17 432
Vote 9 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		378 984	406 209	384 798	194 354	194 354	194 354	250 047	263 550	278 045
Vote 10 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		190 504	187 538	173 246	162 688	162 688	162 688	161 133	169 834	174 175
Vote 11 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		12 744	13 874	14 042	19 124	19 124	19 124	20 464	21 569	22 755
Vote 12 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		60 675	65 845	133 704	250 271	250 271	250 271	116 404	122 689	129 138
Vote 13 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		447 891	560 650	609 194	589 274	589 274	589 274	674 396	710 813	749 908
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		382 360	448 963	850 988	510 470	510 470	510 470	586 190	617 845	651 896
Vote 15 - HOUSING		21 926	23 987	24 150	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 327	24 586	25 939
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 023 363	2 772 001	2 810 990	2 322 822	2 322 822	2 322 822	2 413 458	2 543 840	2 674 521
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	172 248	147 248	147 248	240 842	197 460	217 192

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Re f	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 201	7/18		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1	691	654	505	462	462	462	675	655	690
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		434 691	765 654	355 505	031 462	031 462	031 462	063 675	220 655	707 690
1,1 - Council		434	765	355 355	031	031	031	063	220	707
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR 2,1 - Executive Mayor 2,2 - Mayoral Committee 2,3 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER 3,1 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COUNCIL WHIP 4,1 - Council Whip Admin 4,2 - Mayor Personnel 4,3 - Speaker Personnel 4,4 - MMC Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 5,1 - Municipal Manager 5,2 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -

Г				l	1	1	I	l	l
5,3 - Internal Audit									
5,4 - Organisation and Workstudy						1			
5,5 - IT						1			
5,6 - Legal Services						1			
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES 6,1 - Administration 6,2 - Libraries 6,3 - Halls and Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - FINANCE 7,1 - Administration 7,2 - Expenditure	220 390	341 629	655 489	536 582	511 582	511 582	589 415	693 644	731 941
7,3 - Salaries 7,4 - Supply Chain and Stores 7,5 - Budget	040	222	055	544	544	544	500	000	704
7,6 - Revenue	210 611	330 507	655 489	511 582	511 582	511 582	589 415	693 644	731 941
	9	11		25					
7,7 - Fresh Produce Market 7,8 - Valuations	779	122	-	000	-	-			
Vote 8 - HUMAN RESOURCES 8,1 - Administration 8,2 - Labour Relations 8,3 - Training 8,4 - Health and Safety 8,5 - Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 9,1 - Administration 9,2 - Parks and Recreation 9,3 - Cemetries 9,4 - Community Centres	72 527	78 928	96 096	83 979	83 979	83 979	110 758	93 405	98 542
9,5 - Swimming Pools 9,6 - Sportground and Stadiums 9,7 - Recreation 9,8 - Public open spaces	-	-	2 387						
9,9 - Refuse	72 527	78 928	93 709	83 979	83 979	83 979	110 758	93 405	98 542
Vote 10 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND	11	11	5	20	20	20	25	22	23
TRANSPORT	680	275	121	072	072	072	343	277	524

10,1 - Traffic 10,2 - Disaster Management 10,3 - Security 10,4 - Fire Services	11 680	11 275	5 121	20 072	20 072	20 072	25 343	22 277	23 524
Vote 11 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 11,1 - Administration 11,2 - Airport 11,3 - Spatial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	804 804	-	-
Vote 12 - ENGINEERING SERVICES 12,1 - Administration 12,2 - Planning 12,3 - Project Management Unit 12,4 - Intern Service Building Shop 12,5 - Roads 12,6 - Storm water 12,7 - Roads/Storm water workshop	-	-	-	217 216 217 216	217 216 217 216	217 216 217 216	2 248 2 248	-	-
Vote 13 - WATER/ SEWERAGE 13,1 - Water 13,2 - Water Supply	406 951 287 935	450 697 322 440	503 349 354 154	490 824 343 077	490 824 343 077	490 824 343 077	529 506 373 928	544 714 380 745	574 673 401 686
13,3 - Water Workshop 13,4 - Sewerage Network 13,5 - Purifying works	119 017	128 256	149 195	147 748	147 748	147 748	155 578	163 968	172 987
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY 14,1 - Administration 14,2 - Distribution 14,3 - Distribution132 KVA 14,4 - Streetlights 14,5 - Electricity workshop 14,6 - Revenue Protection 14,7 - Mechanical Workshop	451 357 451 357	414 498 414 498	470 762 470 762	654 365 26 825 627 540	654 365 26 825 627 540	654 365 26 825 627 540	697 394 - 697 394	709 844 _ 709 844	748 885 - 748 885

Vote 15 - HOUSING 15,1 - Housing 15,2 - Sundry properties 15,3 - Building inspections		8 261 8 261	9 117 9 117	18 273 18 273	30 000 30 000	30 000 30 000	30 000 30 000	23 769 23 769	22 197 22 197	23 440 23 440
Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote	2	1 862 601	1 960 909 729	2 254 445 253	2 495 069 85	2 470 069 85	2 470 069 85	2 654 301	2 741 300 27	2 891 713
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL 1,1 - Council		336 166 336	548 729 548	167 253 167	816 85 816	816 85 816	816 85 816	824 25 824	248 27 248	746 28 746
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR 2,1 - Executive Mayor 2,2 - Mayoral Committee 2,3 - Council Whip		-	-	-	15 667 15 667	15 667 15 667	15 667 15 667	17 893 17 893	18 859 18 859	19 896 19 896
					2	2	2	4	4	5
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER 3,1 - Speaker		-	-	-	489 2 489	489 2 489	489 2 489	551 4 551	797 4 797	061 5 061
Vote 4 - COUNCIL WHIP 4,1 - Council Whip Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 464 6 464	6 813 6 813	7 188 7
4,2 - Mayor Personnel 4,3 - Speaker Personnel										

4,4 - MMC Secretary									
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 5,1 - Municipal Manager 5,2 - IDP 5,3 - Internal Audit 5,4 - Organisation and Workstudy 5,5 - IT 5,6 - Legal Services	46 680 46 679 754	92 482 92 482 277	96 212 96 212 323	81 847 81 847	81 847 81 847	81 847 81 847	78 691 78 691	82 940 82 940	83 502 83 502
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES 6,1 - Administration 6,2 - Libraries 6,3 - Halls and Offices	58 374 58 374	60 517 60 517	75 603 75 603	58 916 58 916	58 916 58 916	58 916 58 916	72 373 72 373	76 281 76 281	80 477 80 477
Vote 7 - FINANCE 7,1 - Administration 7,2 - Expenditure 7,3 - Salaries 7,4 - Supply Chain and Stores 7,5 - Budget 7,6 - Revenue 7,7 - Fresh Produce Market 7,8 - Valuations	246 258 246 258	176 175 176 175	195 886 195 886	312 471 312 471	312 471 312 471	312 471 312 471	360 025 360 025	379 492 379 492	400 364 400 364
Vote 8 - HUMAN RESOURCES 8,1 - Administration 8,2 - Labour Relations 8,3 - Training 8,4 - Health and Safety 8,5 - Welfare	10 633 10 633	6 212 6 212	-	15 926 15 926	15 926 15 926	15 926 15 926	15 676 15 676	16 523 16 523	17 432 17 432
Vote 9 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 9,1 - Administration	378 984 234 782	406 209 242 613	384 798 215 325	194 354 194 354	194 354 194 354	194 354 194 354	250 047 250 047	263 550 263 550	278 045 278 045

	<u> </u>	1	1	1	1	1	T		
9,2 - Parks and Recreation						1			
9,3 - Cemetries]			
9,4 - Community Centres									
9,5 - Swimming Pools									
0.6 Sportground and Stadiums	79 866	90 024	98 456						
9,6 - Sportground and Stadiums	800	024	430						
9,7 - Recreation									
9,8 - Public open spaces	64	73	71						
9,9 - Refuse	336	572	016						
Vote 10 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT	190 504	187 538	173 246	162 688	162 688	162 688	161 133	169 834	174 175
TOTAL OIL	190	187	173	162	162	162	161	169	174
10,1 - Traffic	504	538	246	688	688	688	133	834	175
10,2 - Disaster Management									
10,3 - Security									
10,4 - Fire Services									
Vote 11 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 11,1 - Administration 11,2 - Airport	12 744 12 744	13 874 13 874	14 042 14 042	19 124 19 124	19 124 19 124	19 124 19	20 464 20 464	21 569 21 569	22 755 22 755
11,3 - Spatial Planning									
	60	ge.	422	350	250	250	446	422	420
Vote 12 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	60 675	65 845	133 704	250 271	250 271	250 271	116 404	122 689	129 138
	7	6	61	250	250	250	116	122	129
12,1 - Administration	508	517	550	271	271	271	404	689	138
12,2 - Planning						1			
12,3 - Project Management Unit									
12,4 - Intern Service Building Shop	53	59	72			1			
12,5 - Roads	167	328	155			1			
12,6 - Storm water						1			
12,7 - Roads/Storm water workshop						1			
						1			
Voto 13 . WATER/ SEMERACE	447	560 650	609	589	589	589 274	674 306	710 913	749 908
Vote 13 - WATER/ SEWERAGE	891 407	512	194 549	274 589	274 589	274 589	396 674	813 710	908 749
13,1 - Water	800	813	114	274	274	274	396	813	908
13,2 - Water Supply									
13,3 - Water Workshop									
	40 091	47 837	60 080						
13,4 - Sewerage Network	091	03/	000						
13,5 - Purifying works									
						1			
		1	l			1	l		

2018/19 Annual Budget and MTREF

Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY 14,1 - Administration 14,2 - Distribution 14,3 - Distribution132 KVA 14,4 - Streetlights 14,5 - Electricity workshop 14,6 - Revenue Protection 14,7 - Mechanical Workshop		382 360 382 360	448 963 448 963	850 988 850 988	510 470 510 470	510 470 510 470	510 470 510 470	586 190 586 190	617 845 617 845	651 896 651 896
Vote 15 - HOUSING 15,1 - Housing 15,2 - Sundry properties 15,3 - Building inspections		21 926 21 926	23 987 23 987	24 150 24 150	23 510 23 510	23 510 23 510	23 510 23 510	23 327 23 327	24 586 24 586	25 939 25 939
Total Expenditure by Vote Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	2 023 363 (160 763)	2 772 001 (811 093)	2 810 990 (556 546)	2 322 822 172 248	2 322 822 147 248	2 322 822 147 248	2 413 458 240 842	2 543 840 197 460	2 674 521 217 192

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted	Fina	nciai Perforn	nance (reven	ue and exper	iaiture)						
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye		ledium Term F enditure Frame			
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	-	Budget Year	Budget Year
D D. O		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	194 087	262 455	279 796	279 252	279 252	279 252	279 252	294 053	309 931	326 978
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	451 357	414 498	470 762	627 540	627 540	627 540	627 540	673 476	709 844	748 885
Service charges - water revenue	2	287 935	322 440	342 295	344 357	344 357	343 077	343 077	361 260	380 745	401 686
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	119 017	128 256	149 195	148 388	148 388	147 748	147 748	155 578	163 968	172 987
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	72 527	78 928	93 709	84 161	84 161	84 161	84 161	88 622	93 405	98 542
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 261	9 117	12 969	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 060	22 197	23 440
Interest earned - external investments		4 352	3 230	2 207	3 456	3 456	3 456	3 456	3 639	3 836	4 051
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		100 735	123 872	152 129	128 855	128 855	128 855	128 855	135 684	143 011	151 020
Dividends received		15	17	14	19	19	19	19	20	21	23
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11 631	11 207	5 041	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 060	22 197	23 440
Licences and permits		49	67	80	72	72	72	72	75	80	84
Agency services		45	07	00	25 000	12	12	12	13	00	04
_ · ·		440.050	440 440	204 000	_	400 770	400 770	400 770	404.040	- F01 107	F00 700
Transfers and subsidies		419 259	410 416	391 992	406 776	406 776	406 776	406 776	461 818	501 197	528 763
Other revenue	2	26 288	79 157	240 893	178 400	213 400	213 400	213 400	224 710	236 845	249 871
Gains on disposal of PPE					50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	10 000	10 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		1 695 512	1 843 662	2 141 082	2 316 276	2 326 276	2 324 356	2 324 356	2 491 056	2 597 277	2 739 769
and contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	554 600	611 811	654 634	678 372	678 372	678 372	678 372	732 642	791 253	854 553
Remuneration of councillors		25 449	27 191	28 791	28 539	28 539	28 539	28 539	30 823	32 487	34 274
Debt impairment	3	73 512	642 252	350 487	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	142 020	142 020	142 020
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	200 342	207 910	210 591	87 000	87 000	87 000	87 000	136 000	143 344	151 228
Finance charges		180 329	119 574	225 561	112 763	127 127	127 127	127 127	133 865	141 094	148 854
Bulk purchases	2 8	685 781 39 361	854 953 39 768	893 422 71 864	851 493	851 493 78 355	851 491 78 355	851 493 78 355	919 227 122 508	968 865 129 123	1 022 153 136 225
Other materials Contracted services	0	95 550	110 461	167 483	245 455 68 495	218 862	218 862	218 862	96 375	90 254	74 018
Transfers and subsidies		55 550	110 401	107 403	- 00 433	210 002	210 002	210 002	50 57 5	30 254	74010
Other expenditure	4, 5	168 440	158 082	208 156	115 704	115 704	115 704	118 083	100 000	105 400	111 197
Loss on disposal of PPE	,, -				_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Total Expenditure		2 023 363	2 772 001	2 810 990	2 322 822	2 320 453	2 320 451	2 322 832	2 413 458	2 543 840	2 674 521
		(327 851)	(928 339)	(669 909)		5 823	3 905	1 524	77 597	53 437	65 248
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		(327 031)	(920 339)	(009 909)	(6 546)	J 023	3 2 03	1 324	11 391	JJ 431	00 248
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		167 088	117 247	113 363	156 216	156 216	156 216	156 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		101 000	2		100 210	100 210	100 210	100 210	100 210	020	.0.0
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
, ,											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,	_										
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		(400 700)	(044.000)	(550 540)	440.070	400.000	400 404	457.740	040.040	407.400	047.400
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	149 670	162 039	160 121	157 740	240 842	197 460	217 192
contributions											
Tax ation Surplus // Deficit) after taxation		(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	149 670	162 039	160 121	157 740	240 842	197 460	217 192
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities		(100 / 63)	(011 093)	(330 340)	149 0/0	102 039	100 121	137 740	240 042	197 400	211 192
		(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	149 670	162 039	160 121	157 740	240 842	197 460	217 192
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7	(100 / 63)	(011 093)	(330 340)	149 0/0	102 039	100 121	137 740	240 042	197 400	211 192
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	/	(400 700)	(044.000)	(FF0 F 10)	440.070	400.000	400.401	457 - 10	040.615	407 100	047.400
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	149 670	162 039	160 121	157 740	240 842	197 460	217 192

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		5 029	24 724	68 522	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	11 839	24 953	32 817
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COUNCIL WHIP		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGE	Ř	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - FINANCE		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		47 826	16 061	35 197	2 525	2 525	2 525	2 525	42 418	35 257	30 853
Vote 10 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		19 234	18 938	4 922	3 114	3 114	3 114	3 114	2 235	113	120
Vote 12 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		23 835	25 541	54 411	35 698	35 698	35 698	35 698	18 988	6 743	7 084
Vote 13 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		53 235	45 954	28 044	84 433	84 433	84 433	84 433	76 852	76 845	81 071
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		7 115	2 827	1 649	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	10 912	113	-
Vote 15 - HOUSING		-	40 887	174 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	156 274	174 932	366 752	181 216	181 216	181 216	181 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
Capital Expenditure - Functional	ı	1 8	1	1			ı I		ı	1	
Governance and administration		5 029	24 724	68 522	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	11 839	24 953	32 817
Executive and council		5 029	24 724	68 522	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	11 839	24 953	32 817
Finance and administration		3 023	24124	00 322	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	11 000	24 333	32 017
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		47 826	56 948	209 204	2 525	2 525	2 525	2 525	42 418	35 257	30 853
Community and social services		38 781	5 240	2 852	2 323	2 323	2 323	2 323	42 410	33 231	30 033
Sport and recreation		9 045	10 821	32 345	2 525	2 525	2 525	2 525	42 418	35 257	30 853
Public safety		3 043	10 021	3Z 343	2 323	2 323	2 323	2 323	42 410	33 231	30 033
Housing			40 887	174 007							
Health			40 007	174 007							
Economic and environmental services		43 069	44 479	59 333	38 812	38 812	38 812	38 812	21 223	6 856	7 203
Planning and development		19 234	18 938	4 922	3 114	3 114	3 114	3 114	2 2 2 2 3 5	113	1203
		23 835	25 541	54 411	35 698	35 698	35 698	35 698	18 988	6 743	7 084
Road transport Environmental protection		23 635	20 041	54 411	35 696	35 696	35 696	30 090	10 900	0 743	7 004
Trading services		60 350	48 781	29 693	89 879	89 879	89 879	89 879	87 765	76 957	81 071
Energy sources		7 115	2 827	1 649	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	10 912	3	01 07 1
		9 081	9 775	1 401	84 433	84 433	84 433	84 433	76 852	76 845	81 071
Water management		9 06 I 44 154	36 179	26 643	04 433	04 433	04 433	04 433	/0 002	70 040	01 07 1
Waste water management		44 154	30 179	20 043							
Waste management											
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	156 274	174 932	366 752	181 216	181 216	181 216	181 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
Funded by:											
National Government		156 274	117 247	113 363	131 216	131 216	131 216	131 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
Provincial Government		130 274	111 241	110 000	101 210	101 210	131 210	131 210	103 243	144 023	131 344
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	156 274	117 247	113 363	131 216	131 216	131 216	131 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
Public contributions & donations	5	130 2/4	111 241	113 303	131 210	131 210	131 210	131 210	103 243	144 023	131 344
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds	0	7	57 685	253 389	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000			
	-	450 074		**********************	************************				163 245	144 023	454.074
Total Capital Funding	7	156 274	174 932	366 752	181 216	181 216	181 216	181 216	163 245	144 023	151 944

FS184 Matihabeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			edium Term R nditure Frame	
P. the count		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		795	883	9	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Call investment deposits	1	19 603	10 637	2 759	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776
Consumer debtors	1	890 791	720 950	751 957	3 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	3 600 000
Other debtors		21 455	209 683	473 809	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	480 000	480 000	480 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		118 916									
Inv entory	2	9 414	9 055	6 727	365 000	365 000	365 000	365 000	365 000	365 000	365 000
Total current assets		1 060 974	951 208	1 235 262	3 981 776	3 181 776	3 181 776	3 181 776	4 861 776	4 861 776	4 861 776
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		350	4 571	304							
Investments		339	331	333							
Inv estment property		692 400	732 286	943 569							
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 588 853	4 527 768	4 474 628	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible											
Other non-current assets		7 104	7 104	7 104							
Total non current assets		5 289 046	5 272 061	5 425 938	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977
TOTAL ASSETS		6 350 020	6 223 269	6 661 200	8 499 753	7 699 753	7 699 753	7 699 753	9 379 753	9 379 753	9 379 753
LIABILITIES								•••••			
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	1 569	2 603	7 644							
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Consumer deposits	1	35 293	36 251	38 321							
Trade and other payables	4	2 185 890	2 816 805	3 753 085	2 700 000	2 300 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	3 000 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
Provisions	1	2 100 000	11 164	12 536	2 100 000	2 000 000	2 700 000	2 100 000	0 000 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
Total current liabilities		2 222 752	2 866 822	3 811 586	2 700 000	2 300 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	3 000 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
			2 000 022	0 011 000	2.0000	_ 000 000					
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prov isions	-	399 917	444 259	487 705	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
Total non current liabilities	-	399 917	444 259	487 705	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	2 622 669	3 311 081	4 299 290	3 020 000	2 620 000	3 020 000	3 020 000	3 320 000	3 020 000	3 020 000
NET ASSETS	5	3 727 351	2 912 188	2 361 910	5 479 753	5 079 753	4 679 753	4 679 753	6 059 753	6 359 753	6 359 753
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 727 351	2 912 188	2 361 910	5 479 753	5 079 753	4 679 753	4 679 753	6 059 753	6 359 753	6 359 753
Reserves	4	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 727 351	2 912 188	2 361 910	5 479 753	5 079 753	4 679 753	4 679 753	6 059 753	6 359 753	6 359 753

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 20	017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts							_					
Property rates		194 087	262 455	279 796	262 455	262 455	262 455	262 455	264 647	278 938	294 280	
Service charges		613 583	591 364	830 862	1 017 779	1 017 779	1 017 779	1 017 779	833 926	878 958	927 301	
Other revenue		34 073	53 057	54 148	203 989	203 989	203 989	203 989	160 174	168 823	178 108	
Gov ernment - operating	1	417 936	405 396	390 988	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	461 818	501 197	528 763	
Gov ernment - capital	1	167 088	117 247	113 363	156 216	156 216	156 216	156 216	163 245	144 023	151 944	
Interest		4 352	3 230	2 207	145 890	145 890	145 890	145 890	139 323	146 847	154 923	
Dividends		15	17	14	19	19	19	19	20	21	23	
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 093 639)	(1 336 575)	(1 514 215)	(1 930 872)	(1 930 872)	(1 930 872)	(1 930 872)	(1 772 372)	(1 886 025)	(2 008 392)	
Finance charges		(180 329)	(115)	(260)	(127 127)	(127 127)	(127 127)	(127 127)	(131 188)	(138 272)	(145 877)	
Transfers and Grants	1				(32 850)	(32 850)	(32 850)	(32 850)	-	=.	=-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIV	ITIES	157 166	96 076	156 902	92 275	92 275	92 275	92 275	119 594	94 511	81 073	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		9 979	16		60 000	60 000	6 000	60 000	50 000	10 000	10 000	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		0 0.0	.0		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv a	hles				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investment	3		18 862						_	_	_	
Payments			10 002									
Capital assets		(156 275)	(93 156)	(159 530)	(156 216)	(156 216)	(156 216)	(156 216)	(163 245)	(144 023)	(151 944)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVI	TIFS	(146 295)	(74 278)	(159 530)	(96 216)	(96 216)		(96 216)	(113 245)	(134 023)	(141 944)	
		(1.10 200)	11-1-101	(.55 550)	(00 210)	(55 210)	(.55 210)	(55 210)	(1.10 240)	(.0.020)	(544)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIE	5											
Receipts												
Short term loans					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(13 296)	(12 849)	(11 164)	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Payments												
Repay ment of borrowing									-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIV	ITIES	(13 296)	(12 849)	(11 164)	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELI		(2 425)	8 950	(13 792)	(3 941)	(3 941)		(3 941)		(39 512)	(60 871)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2 392	(33)	8 917	(4 875)	(4 875)	(4 875)	(4 875)	(4 875)	1 474	(38 039)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(33)	8 917	(4 875)	(8 816)	(8 816)	(62 816)	(8 816)	1 474	(38 039)	(98 910)	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
K thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(33)	8 917	(4 875)	(8 816)	(8 816)	(62 816)	(8 816)	1 474	(38 039)	(98 910)	
Other current investments > 90 days		18 862	(0)	_	425 592	425 592	479 592	425 592	415 302	454 815	515 686	
Non current assets - Investments	1	339	331	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		19 168	9 248	(4 543)	416 776	416 776	416 776	416 776	416 776	416 776	416 776	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	2											
Other working capital requirements	3	1 581 928	2 223 718	2 935 546	141 028	391 056	789 090	789 090	400 413	100 367	100 589	
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5											
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 581 928	2 223 718	2 935 546	141 028	391 056	789 090	789 090	400 413	100 367	100 589	
Surplus(shortfall)		(1 562 760)	(2 214 470)	(2 940 089)	275 748	25 720	(372 314)	(372 314)	16 363	316 409	316 187	

FS184 Matihabeng - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	7/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1	156 274	177 932	366 752	98 114	98 114	98 114	107 999	64 606	74 502	
Roads Infrastructure		23 835	25 541	54 411	29 186	29 186	29 186	1 282	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	970	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		7 115	2 827	1 649	5 445	5 445	5 445	10 912	113	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 081	9 775	1 401	4 620	4 620	4 620	34 202	4 229	4 46	
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 154	36 179	26 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		19 234	18 938	4 922	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		103 419	93 260	89 026	39 250	39 250	39 250	47 367	4 342	4 46	
Community Facilities		38 781	5 240	2 852	2 525	2 525	2 525	16 032	13 113	13 83	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 045	10 821	32 345	16 153	16 153	16 153	25 422	16 244	17 13	
Community Assets		47 826	16 061	35 197	18 678	18 678	18 678	41 455	29 358	30 97	
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Revenue Generating		_	40 887	174 007	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties		-	40 887	174 007	-		-		-	-	
Operational Buildings		5 029	21 001	(37 046)	12 685	12 685	12 685	19 177	30 907	39 06	
Housing		-	2.00.	(0. 0.0)	-	-		_	-	_	
Other Assets		5 029	21 001	(37 046)	12 685	12 685	12 685	19 177	30 907	39 06	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	(07 040)	72 000	-	-		-	-	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
•			-		-				-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-							
Computer Equipment		-	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	845	6 318	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	5 878	99 250	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	-	-	83 102	83 102	83 102	55 246	79 417	77 442	
Roads Infrastructure	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	10 906	789	832	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure			-		79 814	79 814	79 814	41 141	72 616	76 610	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	8		1				
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 199	6 012	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	83 102	83 102	83 102	55 246	79 417	77 44	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Servitudes		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	-		_	_	-	_	
	3									_	
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_			
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		-				_			_		
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	- - -	-	- -	- -	- -	-	-		
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		- -	- -	- -		- -		- -		- -	
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-		-				-			

Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		23 835	25 541	54 411	29 186	29 186	29 186	12 189 970	789	832
Electrical Infrastructure		7 115	2 827	1 649	5 445	5 445	5 445	10 912	113	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 081	9 775	1 401	4 620	4 620	4 620	34 202	4 229	4 461
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		44 154	36 179	26 643	79 814 3 288	79 814	79 814	41 141	72 616	76 610
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 199	6 012	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		19 234	18 938	4 922		_	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure Community Facilities		103 419 38 781	93 260 5 240	89 026 2 852	122 352 2 525	122 352 2 525	122 352 2 525	102 613 16 032	83 759 13 113	81 904 13 835
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 045	10 821	32 345	16 153	16 153	16 153	25 422	16 244	17 138
Community Assets		47 826	16 061	35 197	18 678	18 678	18 678	41 455	29 358	30 972
Heritage Assets		- 1			-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		_	40 887	174 007	-	-	_	_	-	_
Investment properties			40 887	174 007		-				
Operational Buildings		5 029	21 001	(37 046)	12 685	12 685	12 685	19 177	30 907	39 068
Housing		_		_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		5 029	21 001	(37 046)	12 685	12 685 -	12 685 -	19 177 –	30 907	39 068
Servitudes			_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	845	6 318	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	_	-
Transport Assets		_	5 878	99 250	20 000	20 000	20 000	_	_	_
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	-	156 274	177 932	366 752	181 216	181 216	181 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure	5	1 730 805	1 675 914	1 794 729	1 794 729	1 794 729	1 794 729	1 794 729	1 794 729	1 794 729
Storm water Infrastructure		. 755 603	. 0/0 514	. 134 123	. 134 123	. 154 123	. 134 123	. 104 128	. 134 123	. 154 129
Electrical Infrastructure		561 128	536 555	943 924	943 924	943 924	943 924	943 924	943 924	943 924
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		1 115 274 500 895	1 097 420 601 952	23 744 842 250	23 744 842 250	23 744 842 250	23 744 842 250	23 744 842 250	23 744 842 250	23 744 842 250
Solid Waste Infrastructure		164 764	362 836	631 392	631 392	631 392	631 392	631 392	631 392	631 392
Rail Infrastructure		104 704	302 030	001 002	031 332	031 032	001 002	001 002	001 002	001 002
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure Community Facilities		4 072 866	4 274 677	4 236 039	4 236 039	4 236 039	4 236 039	4 236 039	4 236 039	4 236 039
Sport and Recreation Facilities		325 533	59 144	52 093	52 093	52 093	52 093	52 093	52 093	52 093
Community Assets		325 533	59 144	52 093	52 093	52 093	52 093	52 093	52 093	52 093
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104
Investment properties		7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104	7 104
Operational Buildings										
Housing		692 400	732 286	943 569 943 569	943 569	943 569	943 569 943 569	943 569	943 569 943 569	943 569
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		692 400	732 286	943 509	943 569	943 569	943 569	943 569	943 569	943 569
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets										
_		-				_	-	-		-
Computer Equipment								_	_	
_		- 190 453	113 257	114 355	- 114 355	114 355	- 114 355	-	-	-
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment								-	-	-
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries			113 257	114 355	114 355	114 355	114 355	-	_	_
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	5	190 453	113 257 80 690	114 355 72 141	114 355 72 141	114 355 72 141	114 355 72 141		5 238 805	5 238 805
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries	5		113 257	114 355	114 355	114 355	114 355	5 238 805	5 238 805	5 238 805
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation	7	190 453	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000	5 238 805 136 000	143 480	151 371
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		190 453 5 288 356	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379	5 238 805 136 000 98 354	143 480 90 164	151 371 73 923
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure	7	190 453 5 288 356	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000	5 238 805 136 000	143 480	151 371
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379	5 238 805 136 000 98 354	143 480 90 164	151 371 73 923
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 - 22 344 11 780	143 480 90 164 30 209 - 19 645 12 428	151 371 73 923 20 211 – 11 186 13 112
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 - - - -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 16 683	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 - 22 344 11 780 14 735	143 480 90 164 30 209 - 19 645 12 428 15 546	151 371 73 923 20 211 - 11 186 13 112 16 401
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 - 22 344 11 780	143 480 90 164 30 209 - 19 645 12 428	151 371 73 923 20 211 – 11 186 13 112
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 - - - -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 — 16 683 7 484 8 949	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 26 541 19 174 8 454	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 - 22 344 11 780 14 735	143 480 90 164 30 209 - 19 645 12 428 15 546	151 371 73 923 20 211 - 11 186 13 112 16 401
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 - - - - - - -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 — 16 683 7 484 8 949 — — —	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 - - -	72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 — 56 906 66 491 — — —	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 - - -	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 - 22 344 11 780 14 735 5 073 - - 1 665	143 480 90 164 30 209 - 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 - 1 757	151 371 73 923 20 211 - 11 186 13 112 16 401 5 646 - 1 853
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Penreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 - - - - -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 - - - - 242 67 827	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 - 22 344 11 780 14 735 5 073 - - 1 665 84 645	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 - 1 757 84 937	151 371 73 923 20 211 -1 11 186 13 112 16 401 5 646 - 1 853 68 409
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 - - - - - - -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 131 36 217 725	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 - - - 242 67 827 282	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 - - -	72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 — 56 906 66 491 — — —	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 - - -	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 9 - 22 344 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 645 746	143 480 90 164 30 209 - 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 - 1 757 84 937 787	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 186 13 112 16 401 5 646 - - 1 853 68 409 830
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 - - - - -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 - - - - 242 67 827	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 - - -	72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 — 56 906 66 491 — — —	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 - - -	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 - 22 344 11 780 14 735 5 073 - - 1 665 84 645	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 - 1 757 84 937	151 371 73 923 20 211 - 11 186 13 112 16 401 5 646 - - 1 853 68 409
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Costal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 - - 131 36 217 725 712	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 — 56 906 66 491 — — — — — — — — — — — — —	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 - - - 197 379 - -	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 14 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 646 1 525 2 277	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 - 1 757 84 937 787 1 609	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 186 13 112 16 401 5 646 1 853 68 409 830 1 697
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Cosstal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 - - - - - - -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 - - 131 36 217 725 712	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 - - 242 67 827 282 461	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491 - - - 197 379	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 - 22 344 11 780 14 735 5 073 1 665 84 645 746 1 525 2 277	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 - 1 757 84 937 787 1 609	151 371 73 923 20 211 - 11 186 13 112 16 401 5 646 - 1 853 68 409 8 300 1 697
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 - - 131 36 217 725 712	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 — 56 906 66 491 — — — — — — — — — — — — —	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 - - - 197 379 - -	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 14 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 646 1 525 2 277	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 - 1 757 84 937 787 1 609	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 186 13 112 16 401 5 646 1 853 68 409 830 1 697
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Cosstal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 - - 131 36 217 725 712	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 26 541 19 174 8 454 242 67 827 282 461 743 - 968	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 197 379	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 645 746 1 525 2 271 9 100	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 1 757 84 937 787 1 609 2 396 364	151 371 73 923 20 211
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 131 36 217 725 712 7438 1 438 1 303	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 242 67 827 242 461 743 968 968 2 326	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 197 379	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 197 379	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 646 1 525 2 277 9 100 2 338	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 1 757 84 937 787 1 609 2 396 364 2 467	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 1866 13 112 16 401 5 646 68 409 8300 1 697 2 527
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 16 683 7 484 8 949 131 36 217 725 712 1 438	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 242 67 827 282 461 743 - 968 - 968 2 326 - 2 326	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491 197 379	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 645 746 1 525 2 271 9 100	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 1 757 84 937 787 1 609 2 396 364	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 1868 13 112 16 401 5 646 6 7 - 1 853 88 409 8300 1 697 2 527
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 131 36 217 725 712 7438 1 438 1 303	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 242 67 827 242 461 743 968 968 2 326	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 197 379	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491 197 379	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 646 1 525 2 277 9 100 2 338	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 1 757 84 937 787 1 609 2 396 364 2 467	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 1866 13 112 16 401 5 646 68 409 8300 1 697 2 527
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information Accreation Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Servitudes Licences and Rights	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 131 36 217 725 712 438 1 303 1 303	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 26 541 19 174 8 454 242 67 827 282 461 743 - 968 968 2 326 - 2 326	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 645 746 1 525 2 271 - 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 1 757 84 937 787 1 609 2 396 364 2 467	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 1868 13 112 16 401 5 646 6 7 - 1 853 88 409 8300 1 697 2 527
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 131 36 217 725 712 438 1 303 1 303	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 242 67 827 282 461 743 968 968 2 326 - 2 326	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 645 75 2 271 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209 19 645 12 428 15 546 5 352 1 757 84 937 787 1 609 2 396 364 2 467	151 377 73 923 20 211
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 16 683 7 484 8 949	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 242 67 827 282 461 743 968 2 326 2 326	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 344 11 780 14 735 5 073 1 665 84 645 746 1 525 2 271 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209	151 371 73 923 20 211
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 16 683 7 484 8 949 131 36 217 725 712 1 438 1 303 1 303 1 303	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 242 67 827 7827 968 2 326 2 326 2 326	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 645 75 2 271 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209	151 371 73 923 20 211
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 16 683 7 484 8 949	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 242 67 827 282 461 743 968 2 326 2 326	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 645 75 2 271 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209	151 371 73 923 20 211
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 131 36 217 712 71303 1 303 1 303	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416 - 26 541 19 174 8 454 242 67 827 242 461 743 968 2 326 2 326	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 — 56 906 66 491 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 646 1 525 2 277 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 1868 13 112 16 401 5 646 1 853 8 303 1 697 2 527 3 3882 2 602 2 987
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	114 355 72 141 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 646 1 525 2 277 - 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 1868 13 112 16 401 5 646 1 853 68 409 8300 1 697 2 527 3885 2 602 2 987
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Slorm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries	7	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	114 355 72 141 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 1 665 84 645 746 1 525 2 271 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 1868 13 112 16 401 5 646 1 853 68 409 8300 1 697 2 527 3885 2 602 2 987
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	7 3	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949 131 36 217 725 712 7438 1 303 1 303 1 303	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 — 56 906 66 491 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 - 1 665 84 646 1 525 2 277 - 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209	151 371 73 923 20 211 11 1866 13 112 16 401 5 646 68 409 8303 1 697 2 527 3852 2 602 2 987
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Slorm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of tota	7 3	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 16 683 7 484 8 949 131 36 217 725 712 1 438 1 303 1 303 811 247 678 0,0%	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 11 780 14 735 5 073 1 665 84 646 1 525 2 271 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209	151 371 73 923 20 211
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	7 3	190 453 5 288 356 200 342	113 257 80 690 5 267 158 207 910 39 768 2 970 - 16 683 7 484 8 949	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 210 591 71 864 13 416	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982	114 355 72 141 5 425 301 87 000 197 379 73 982 - 56 906 66 491	5 238 805 136 000 98 354 29 048 29 048 21 4735 5 073 - 1 665 84 645 746 1 525 2 271 9 100 2 338 11 438	143 480 90 164 30 209	151 371 73 923 20 211

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement	,										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
3333,913		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Household service targets	1										
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	
Piped water inside vweiling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling)		40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	130 964 103	130 964 103	130 964 103							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	
No water supply		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	1 107 132 071	1 107 132 071	1 107 132 071	1 107 132 071						
	3	132 071	132 07 1	132 07 1	132 07 1	132 071	132 07 1	132 071	132 07 1	132 071	
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Pit toilet (v entilated) Other teilet provisions (> min convice level)		244 8 922	244 8 922	244 8 922							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	
Bucket toilet		14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										-	
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 792 17 392	2 792 17 392	2 792 17 392							
Total number of households	5	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)		101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	-	_	_ [_	_	_	_	
Other energy sources		30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	
Total number of households	5	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		117 284 117 284	117 284 117 284	117 284 117 284							
Removed less frequently than once a week		176	177 204	177 204	176	177 204	177 204	177 204	177 204	177 204	
Using communal refuse dump		1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	
Using own refuse dump		10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		117 2 204	117 2 204	117 2 204							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	
Total number of households	5	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	19 663 646	19 663 646	19 663 646	19 663 646	20 000 000	20 000 000	
Sanitation (free minimum lev el service)		-	-	-	11 800 153	11 800 153	11 800 153	11 800 153	11 800 153	11 800 153	
Electricity /other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	2 850 000	2 850 000	2 850 000	3 001 050	3 166 100	3 340 244	
	+-	-		_	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 001 030	3 166 108	J J4U Z44	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	8	_	_	_	20 000	20 000	21 280	22 408	23 640	24 940	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 640	11 204	11 820	12 470	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	3 001	3 166	3 340	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		- -		-	- 32 850	32 850	34 770	- 36 613	38 627	40 751	
Highest level of free service provided per household											
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		_ 50	50	- 50	- 50	- 50	50	50	_ 50	- 50	
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in					24.050	24.050	24.050	20.005	20 700	40.000	
excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	_	_	34 952 _	34 952 _	34 952	36 805 _	38 792	40 926	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	=	-	-		-	_	_	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6										
Other	ľ										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	_	-	34 952	34 952	34 952	36 805	38 792	40 926	

1.6 Proposed Tariff Increases

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the budget. During the revision of the tariffs the local economic conditions, input costs, the macro-economic forecasts as prescribed by MFMA circulars and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure financial sustainability. The municipality also participated in a tariff setting workshop which was presented by the National and Provincial Treasury.

The table below provides information on the proposed tariff increases for the service charges. The average tariff increase for rates will be 5.3%. The estimated tariff increase for water will be 5.3% and electricity will be increased with an overall average 7.32%. The tariff increases for sewerage and refuse will be at 5.3% which is in line with the CPIX.

Tariff increases - Revenue 2018/19

	<u> </u>
Revenue category	Average tariff
	increases
Rates	5.3%
Water	5.3%
Electricity	7.32%
Sewerage	5.3%
Refuse	5.3%

The general tariffs will be increased with 5.3%.

The municipality commenced with the implementation of the winter and summer tariffs for electricity in the 2014/15 financial year. A comprehensive tariff study was performed on the electricity tariff to ensure full cost recovery. The proposed overall average tariff increase for electricity will be at 7.32% as per the NERSA. The municipality will continue implementing the winter, summer tariff as well as Inclining Block Tariffs (IBT) during the 2018/19 financial year as well as the outer years.

The municipality however still experience challenges in performing a fully cost reflective study on other tariffs. Therefore in considering the drafting of the budget in the 2018/19 financial year our tariffs must be cost reflective notwithstanding the CPIX and regulations by National Treasury. This is in consideration of improving revenue collection of these facilities as well as the quality of services to be provided by the municipality. To this extent all departments of the municipality will be required to evaluate their tariffs so that they are cost reflective and market related. The cost reflective tariffs will be phased in.

1.7 Council Resolution

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 Overview of Budget Process

This chapter provides an overview of the Budget Process, as well as an overview of the current financial position and the various challenges it faces in the year ahead.

THE BUDGET PROCESS

Budgeting is the central process of prioritising service delivery and the management of functions within the Municipality. That prioritising is perhaps the single most important contribution that Council makes in setting the direction of the organisation and represents a principle management responsibility. The developing of the budget begins with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), which is a community driven document, where the citizens of Matjhabeng get an opportunity to communicate their needs and desires to their representatives on Council. This document, which is linked to the Budget, forms the 'wish list' for projects, and service delivery items for the Municipality to consider as it develops the Budget. The challenge then facing the Municipality is finding the means to deliver on the 'wish list' to the community while also maintaining existing programs and services while addressing the current service needs to meet increasing demands. The process is managed by a series of transparent meetings and discussions between management, Council, and the community until a final Budget is passed in May/June of each year. That Budget then represents the legal, and directional spending limits for the Municipality for the Budget Year.

The budget cycle is a continuous process of planning, implementing, monitoring and reporting.

The Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003) (MFMA) provides that the involvement of Council in the budgeting and financial management process must be:-

- ✓ Consideration of the views of the local community and any organ of state that made submissions on the tabled budget
- ✓ Give the mayor an opportunity to respond to any submissions and if necessary revise the budget.
- ✓ Consider approval of the budget at least 30 days before the start of the budget year.
- ✓ Approve the budget before the start of the budget year.

✓

By focusing on these critical aspects, Councillors will be able to provide appropriate political leadership and direction to the Municipality's operations, oversee the preparation of budgets and oversee the achievement of financial and non-financial objectives expressed in the budget and IDP.

The Budget Process is guided by the following phases:-

- ✓ Revision of the Integrated Development Plan
- ✓ Development of Budget Policies and Guidelines
- ✓ Preparation and submission of departmental budgets

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

- ✓ Preparation of the draft annual budget
- ✓ Revision of the budget by the Budget Advisory Committee
- ✓ Revision of the budget by the Mayoral Committee
- ✓ Community Consultations
- ✓ Budget approval and
- ✓ Budget implementation

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES - BUDGET 2018/2019

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
July	accordance with co-ordination role of budget process MFMA s 53 Planning includes review of the previous years budget process and completion of the Budget	Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality begin planning for next three-year budget MFMA s 68, 77 Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality review options and contracts for service delivery MSA s 76-81
	Evaluation Checklist	
August	Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP (as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year. MFMA s 21,22, 23; MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended	
	Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process	
September	Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including eview of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans	Budget offices of municipality determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)
October		Accounting officer does initial review of national policies and budget plans and potential price increases of bulk resources with function and department officials MFMA s 35, 36, 42; MTBPS

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
November		Accounting officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP MSA s 34
December	Council finalises tariff (rates and service charges) policies for next financial year MSA s 74, 75	Accounting officer and senior officials consolidate and prepare proposed budget and plans for next financial year taking into account previous years performance as per audited financial statements
January		Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. (Proposed national and provincial allocations for three years must be available by 20 January) MFMA s 36
February		Accounting officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report. Mid-year budget and performance assessment conducted by PT & NT.
March	Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before start of budget year MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34	Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others as prescribed MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended Accounting officer reviews any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March MFMA s 42
April	Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc MFMA s 21	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year
Мау	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council consider views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year. MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature. Budget and Benchmark Assessment (PT & NT).

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
June	Council must approve annual budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53	14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the
	Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval. MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2)	Accounting officers of municipality publishes adopted budget and plans MFMA s 75, 87
	Council must finalise a system of delegations. MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65	

Abbreviations: IDP - Integrated Development Plan; MFMA - Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; MSA - Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, as amended; MTBPS - National Treasury annual publication, Medium Term Budget and Policy Statement; NT - National Treasury; PT - Provincial Treasuries; SDBIP - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

2.2 Overview of the Budget Assumptions

The 2018/19 MTREF budget were bases on the following assumptions:

- a) Increase of 5.3% in water tariffs for the 2018/2019 financial year. The proposed increase by Sedibeng is 9%.
- b) There will be an overall average increase of 7.32% in electricity tariffs for the 2018/2019 financial year as per NERSA guidelines
- c) Assessment rates will increase with 5.3%.
- d) There will be a 5.3% increase in Refuse and Sewerage Rates.
- e) General tariffs will increase with 5.3%

Budget Assumptions:-

- CPIX of approximately 5.3%
- Increase in Sedibeng Water tariffs by 9%
- Eskom Tariff increase of 6.84% and 7.32% for municipalities
- Salary increases of approximately 8%
- National Treasury (MFMA Circular No. 91)
- e) The average pay rate of 60% has been informed by the following factors:-
- · Historic collection trends.
- f) The Equitable Share allocation for the 2018/19 financial year will be R 459 418 000.

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

With this back ground in mind, we are therefore of the view that the budgeted revenue figure is realistic. However, the major challenge facing the municipality is the huge backlog in service delivery.

2.3 Overview of the Budget Policies

Recommended Budget Policies

Sustainability is the notion that current economic and consumption patterns should not reduce opportunities for future generations by depleting or impairing resources. The driving force behind sustainability is the recognition that, our communities' natural capital is limited. Sustainability demands balance among economy, environment, and community. Emphasizing any one of these factors over the others causes an imbalance in future equity and undermines the ability to support current business practices over the long term. Many businesses worldwide have demonstrated that they can operate profitably while employing sustainable practices. Similarly, many governments have adopted and implemented sustainable policies and business practices. Through the power of example, the public sector must continue to lead the way toward a sustainable future. Standing at the vortex of the policymaking process, government has an important role to play in this critical effort.

That the issue of sustainability is considered a core value in setting organizational policy and establishing business practices in all areas of public finance. Accordingly, it is recommended that Matjhabeng Municipality adopt the following policies.

The following are the budget related policies:

Supply Chain Management Policy
Municipal Property Rates Policy
Credit Control Policy
Indigent Policy
Petty Cash Policy
Subsistence and Travelling Policy
Tariff Policy
Unallocated Deposits Policy
Budget Policy
Deposits Policy
Liability, Investment and Cash Management policy
Asset Management policy

SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Performance'		··· ·	-								
	R	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			edium Term I nditure Fram	
Description	ef	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre- audit outcom e	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		194 087	262 455	279 796	314 205	314 205	314 205	314 205	330 857	348 724	367 904
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					34 952	34 952	34 952	34 952	36 805	38 792	40 926
III excess of section IT of MIT NA		194	262	279	279	279	279	279	294	309	326
Net Property Rates		087	455	796	252	252	252	252	053	931	978
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges -	6										
electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in		451 357	414 498	470 762	627 540	627 540	627 540	627 540	673 476	709 844	748 885
excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis											
Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	ı	ı	ı	ı	_		_	_	ı
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		451 357	414 498	470 762	627 540	627 540	627 540	627 540	673 476	709 844	748 885
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in		287 935	322 440	342 295	364 357	364 357	364 357	364 357	383 667	404 386	426 627
excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	ı	ı	20 000	20	21 280	21 280	22 408	23 640	24 940
Net Service charges - water revenue		287 935	322 440	342 295	344 357	344 357	343 077	343 077	361 260	380 745	401 686
Service charges - sanitation											
revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		119 017	128 256	149 195	158 388	158 388	158 388	158 388	166 782	175 788	185 457
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_			10 000	10 000	10 640	10 640	11 204	11 820	12 470
Net Service charges - sanitation		119	128	149	148	148	147	147	155	163	172
revenue		017	256	195	388	388	748	748	578	968	987
Service charges - refuse revenue	6	72	78	93	87	87	87	87	91	96	101
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue		527	928	709	011	011	011	011	623	571	882
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		_	-	_	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 850	3 001	3 166	3 340
Net Service charges - refuse		72	78	93	84	84	84	84	88	93	98
revenue	1	527	928	709	161	161	161	161	622	405	542

	l						l	l	1	l	l
Other Revenue by source											
Other Revenue		26 288	79 157	240 893	178 400	213 400	213 400	213 400	224 710	236 845	249 871
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	26 288	79 157	240 893	178 400	213 400	213 400	213 400	224 710	236 845	249 871
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	321 922	365 649	420 767	439 970	439 970	439 970	439 970	475 168	513 181	554 236
Pension and UIF Contributions	2	47 355	52 048	51 829	57 199	57 199	57 199	57 199	61	66	72 054
Medical Aid Contributions		43 927	51 155	34 910	51 955	51 955	51 955	51 955	56 112	60	65 449
Overtime		49 851	63 498	27 808	36	36	36	36	39	42 263	45 644
Performance Bonus		001	430	000	200	200	233	233	132	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance		29 055	30 860	33 530	31 564	31 564	31 564	31 564	34	36 817	39 762
Cellphone Allowance		000	-	266	247	247	247	247	267	288	311
Housing Allowances		5 582	- 3 677	2 837	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	4 091	4 418	771
Other benefits and allowances		43 808	24 859	59 927	23	23	23	23	24 922	26 915	29
Payments in lieu of leave		13 100	17 772	22 472	32 856	32 856	32 856	32 856	35 485	38	41 390
Long service awards		100	2 294	287	1 482	1 482	1 482	1 482	1 601	729	1 867
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4			201	402	402	402	402	001	129	007
sub-total	5	554 600	611 811	654 634	678 372	678 372	678 372	678 372	732 642	791 253	854 553
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	554 600	611 811	654 634	678 372	678 372	678 372	678 372	732 642	791 253	854 553
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		000	007	040	07	07	07	07	400	440	454
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		200 342	207 910	210 591	000	87 000	000	000	136 000	143 344	151 228
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset	10	200 342	207 910	210 591	87 000	87 000	87 000	87	136 000	143 344	151 228
impairment	1 1	34Z	910	ופכן	UUU	UUU	UUU	000	J 000	J44	228

Bulk purchases		244	400	404	110	440	440	440	440	404	400
Electricity Bulk Purchases		341 428	403 198	424 770	412 068	412 068	412 066	412 068	440 253	464 027	489 548
Water Bulk Purchases		344 353	451 756	468 652	439 425	439 425	439 425	439 425	478 973	504 838	532 604
Total bulk purchases	1	685 781	854 953	893 422	851 493	851 493	851 491	851 493	919 227	968 865	1 022 153
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services CONSULTANTS AND									36	43	45
PROFESSIONALS									083	307	689
OUTSOURCED SERVICES									292	927 15	684 (5
CONTRACTORS		95	110	167	68	218	218	218	000	020	354)
CONTRACTED SERVICES		550	461	483	495	862	862	862			
		95	110	167	68	218	218	218	96	90	74
sub-total Allocations to organs of state:	1	550	461	483	495	862	862	862	375	254	018
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation Other											
Total contracted services		95 550	110 461	167 483	68 495	218 862	218 862	218 862	96 375	90 254	74 018
Other Expenditure By Type	_										
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees											
Audit fees											
General expenses	3	400	450	000	445	445	445	440	400	405	444
OPERATIONAL COST		168 440	158 082	208 156	115 704	115 704	115 704	118 083	100	105 400	111 197

Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	168 440	158 082	208 156	115 704	115 704	115 704	118 083	100 000	105 400	111 197
		T		I							
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials									123	114	99
Contracted Services									424	081	156
Other Expenditure									123	114	99
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	081	156

ES184 Matihaheng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dent.)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA	42 M										,		,	,			
1		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	COUNCIL	OFFICE OF	OFFICE OF	COUNCIL	OFFICE OF	CORPORATE	FINANCE	HUMAN	COMMUNITY	PUBLIC	ECONOMIC	ENGINEERIN	WATER/	ELECTRICIT	HOUSING	
		GENERAL	THE	THE	WHIP	THE	SERVICES		RESOURCES	SERVICES	SAFETY AND	DEVELOPME	G SERVICES	SEWERAGE	Y		
			EXECUTIVE	SPEAKER		MUNICIPAL					TRANSPORT	NT					
R thousand	1		MAYOR			MANAGER					***************************************						
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates								294 053									294 053
Service charges - electricity revenue															673 476		673 476
Service charges - water revenue														361 260			361 260
Service charges - sanitation revenue														155 578			155 578
Service charges - refuse revenue										88 622							88 622
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment																21 060	21 060
Interest earned - external investments								3 639									3 639
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								135 684									135 684
Div idends receiv ed								20									20
Fines, penalties and forfeits											21 060						21 060
Licences and permits											75						75
Agency services																	_
Other revenue								156 019		22 136	4 207	804	2 248	12 668	23 918	2 709	224 710
Transfers and subsidies		461 818															461 818
Gains on disposal of PPE		50 000															50 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	511 818	-	-	-	-	-	589 415	-	110 758	25 343	804	2 248	529 506	697 394	23 769	2 491 056
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs						54 187	51 264	66 960	14 214	178 165	131 905	14 405	59 640	94 033	50 450	17 419	732 642
Remuneration of councillors		13 328	9 321	1 709	6 464										11 .11		30 822
Debt impairment		10 020	0 02.	1100	0 101			142 020									142 020
Depreciation & asset impairment										36 000				50 000	50 000		136 000
Finance charges								133 865									133 865
Bulk purchases														478 973	440 253		919 227
Other materials		309	226	83	_	2 526	459	546	77	8 814	5 920	1 673	37 345	33 186	28 402	2 943	122 508
Contracted services		5 969	5 484	617	_	10 865	10 134	7 862		13 284	11 439			8 934	8 385	1 455	96 375
Transfers and subsidies		0 000	0 101	0		10 000	10 101	7 002		10 201		2 100	0.100	0001	0 000		-
Other expenditure		6 218	2 862	2 143		11 113	10 516	8 772	1 385	13 784	11 869	2 234	9 624	9 270	8 700	1 510	100 000
Loss on disposal of PPE		0.210	2 002	2 140		11 110	10 010	0112	1 303	10 704	11 303	2 204	3 324	3210	0.00	1 310	100 000
Total Expenditure		25 824	17 893	4 551	6 464	78 691	72 373	360 025	15 676	250 047	161 133	20 464	116 404	674 396	586 190	23 327	2 413 458
Surplus/(Deficit)		485 994	(17 893)	(4 551)	(6 464)	(78 691)	(72 373)	229 390	(15 676)	(139 289)	(135 790)	(19 660)	(114 155)	(144 890)	111 203	442	77 597
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		163 245															163 245
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		103 243															103 243
1 ' ' 1																	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																	
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																	
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																	
Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		649 239	(17 893)	(4 551)	(6 464)	(78 691)	(72 373)	229 390	(15 676)	(139 289)	(135 790)	(19 660)	(114 155)	(144 890)	111 203	442	240 842
contributions			. 1						' '	' '		· '		,			
											1		5	1	1		

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	D-4	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		19 603	10 637	2 759	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	19 603	10 637	2 759	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors		890 791	720 950	751 957	3 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	3 600 000
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u> Total Consumer debtors	2	890 791	720 950	751 957	3 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	3 600 000
Debt impairment provision	-	300 101	.20 000			2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000		0 000 000	
Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/v aluation (ex.cl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	4 588 853	4 527 768	4 474 628	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4 588 853	4 527 768	4 474 628	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977
LIABILITIES <u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u> Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		_	_			_					_
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers VAT		2 185 890	2 816 805	3 753 085	2 700 000	2 300 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	3 000 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
Total Trade and other payables	2	2 185 890	2 816 805	3 753 085	2 700 000	2 300 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	3 000 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing	4										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		_	-			_	_		_	_	_
-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits					300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
List other major provision items					000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		399 917	444 259	487 705	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Other		399 917	444 259	487 705	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
Total Provisions - non-current	-	299 91/	444 239	40/ /05	320 000	32U UUU	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS <u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u> Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments					2 986 961	2 986 961	2 986 961	2 986 961	2 986 961	2 986 961	2 986 961
Restated balance		-	-	-	2 986 961	2 986 961	2 986 961	2 986 961	2 986 961	2 986 961	2 986 961
Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves		(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	149 670	162 039	160 121	157 740	240 842	197 460	217 192
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	3 136 631	3 148 999	3 147 081	3 144 701	3 227 803	3 184 421	3 204 153
Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance	ı	(160 763)	(811 093)	(336 346)	3 130 031	3 146 999	3 147 081	3 144 701	3 227 803	3 104 421	3 204 133
Other reserves											
Revaluation	,										
Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(160 763)	- (811 093)	(556 546)	3 136 631	3 148 999	3 147 081	3 144 701	3 227 803	3 184 421	3 204 153
		(, ,		` '	3 130 031	3 140 333	3 14/ 001	J 144 /UT	3 221 003	J 104 4Z1	3 204 133
Total capital expenditure includes expen Provision of basic services	aıtu	re on nationa	ally significal	nt priorities:							

48

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		edium Term R nditure Frame	
			IVEI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Ensuring access to basic	Provision of electricity; water;			1 269 181	1 284 497	1 209 713	1 338 227	1 338 227	1 338 227	1 453 332	1 474 278	1 555 005
service delivery, providing	sanitation; waste removal;											
integrated and sustainable	housing; roads and storm											
human settlements,	water; town planning and											
developing and sustaining	maintaining the infrastructure.											
spatial, natural and bult												
env ironments												
Addressing the challenges of	A responsive, accountable,			106 895	188 910	254 788	589 607	589 607	589 607	620 856	655 003	691 028
pov erty, unemploy ment and	effective and efficient local											
social inequality; Fosterting a	gov ernment											
safe, secure and healthy												
environment for employees												
and communities;												
Foster participatory	A responsive, accountable,			417 931	406 586	389 542					_	_
democracy and Batho pele	effective and efficient local											
through caring, accessible and												
accountable service	govonimon											
docodinable service											_	_
Accelerating service delivery	A responsive, accountable,			86 119	189 179	322 769	552 306	552 306	552 306	579 921	611 817	645 467
through the acquisition and	effective and efficient local			00 113	103 173	022 103	002 000	002 000	30 <u>2</u> 300	070 021	011 011	040 401
retention of competent and	gov ernment											
efficient human capital;	go. on more											
Ensuring sound financial												
management and viability.												
management and viability.											_	_
											,	•
											,	-
											,	,
											,	_
											-	-
											•	
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											_	-
								(00000000000000000000000000000000000000			_	_
Allocations to other prioritie	es		2									
Total Revenue (excluding ca	pital transfers and contribution	ons)	1	1 880 126	2 069 172	2 176 811	2 480 140	2 480 140	2 480 140	2 654 109	2 741 098	2 891 500

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

	01	Goal		004445	004546	004047	0		140	2018/19 M	evenue &	
Strategic Objective	Goal	Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	/18		nditure Frame	
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Provision of electricity; water;			2 203 458	1 270 880	1 408 885	2 036 734	2 036 734	2 036 734	2 413 458	2 543 840	2 891 713
service delivery, providing	sanitation; waste removal;											
integrated and sustainable	housing; roads and storm											
human settlements,	water; town planning and											
developing and sustaining	maintaining the infrastructure.											
spatial, natural and bult	-											
environments												
	A responsive, accountable,				58 703	17 746						
	effective and efficient local				00.00							
	government											
safe, secure and healthy												
environment for employees												
and communities;					_	_						
Foster participatory	A responsive, accountable,				279 050	363 470						
democracy and Batho pele	effective and efficient local											
through caring, accessible and	government											
					125 802	363 470						
Accelerating service delivery	A responsive, accountable,				187 924	23 267						
-	effective and efficient local											
	government											
8	government											
efficient human capital;												
Ensuring sound financial												
management and viability.												
Allocations to other prioritie	es											
			1	2 203 458	1 922 359	2 176 839	2 036 734	2 036 734	2 036 734	2 413 458	2 543 840	2 891 713

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

		Code	1	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	7/18		nditure Frame	levenue &
D thousand		Code	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
R thousand To ensure that the basic sport	Ungrading and maitaining	Α		Outcome 20 000	Outcome	Outcome	Budget 153 363	Budget	Forecast	2018/19 25 422	+1 2019/20 144 023	+2 2020/21 151 944
& recreation facilities are	existing & building new municipal sports and	^		20 000			155 505			23 422	144 023	131 544
To provide adequate burial	Timeosly develop new and	В		47 826						13 797		
space for the community	extend current cemeteries											
To develop roads, water, sewer, electricity and stormwater infrasstructure	Deliver new infrastructure	С		97 491						124 025		
John Waler Initiacou actuario		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		Н										
		ı										
		J										
		к										
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		Р										
All	-		,									
Allocations to other prioritie Total Capital Expenditure	18		3	165 317			153 363		_	163 245	144 023	151 944

FS 184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measure		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
KPA1 - BASIC SERVICES										
ENGINEERING SERVICES										
PLANNING & SURVEYING										
Evaluation of consultant designs and standards	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Surveying	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Pegging	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Develop and update GIS	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
WATER/SEWERAGE	%									
Monitoring of pan levels	%	75,0%	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Cleaning and maintenance of storm water channels	%	25,0%	19,0%	62,0%	62,0%	62,0%	62,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Sewer repair/refurbishment	%	67,0%	67,0%	67,0%	67,0%	67,0%	67,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Cleaning of sewer lines	%	10,0%	12,0%	12,0%	12,0%	12,0%	12,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Sludge monitor actions	%				38,0%	38,0%	38,0%	100,0%	100,0%	
Repair water leaks and maintenance		43,0%	38,0%	38,0%				1		100,0%
Water sampling	%	40,0%	40,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
water sampling	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
	%									
ROADS	%									
Potholo ropoiro	%	72,0%	65,0%	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%
Pothole repairs	%	98,0%	98,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Maintenance of gravel roads		47,0%	98,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Resealing and refurbishment of tarred roads	%									
ELECTRICITY Possis and replace plantical papeals	%									
Repair and replace electrical pannels Maintenance	%									
	%	22,0%	37,0%	52,0%	52,0%	52,0%	52,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Resealing and refurbishment of tarred roads	%									
Maintaning load control	%									
Electrical meters	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Connections and disconnections	%									
Maintain 132Kv Distributions	%									
Streetlights	%									
Substations	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
High mast lights	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Building										
Building inpsections	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
HOUSING	%									
HOUSING	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Housing	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
PARKS AND RECREATION	%									
PUBLIC AMENITIES	%									
Parks & Recreation	%									
	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
WASTE MANAGEMENT	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
REFUSE REMOVAL	%									
Waste removal	%									
FIRE SERVICES	% %									
FIRE	%	400.00/	400.00/	400.00/	400.00/	400.00/	400.00/	400.007	400.007	400.007
Satellite fire offices	% %	100,0% 0,0%	100,0% 0,0%	100,0% 0,0%	100,0% 0,0%	100,0% 0,0%	100,0% 0,0%	100,0% 0,0%	100,0% 0,0%	100,0% 0,0%
Fire prevention	%	0,0%	0,076	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,076	0,076	0,0%	0,0%
TRAFFIC SERVICES	%									
TRAFFIC	%									
Road safety awareness	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Traffic Road Signs	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
	%									

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	8,9%	4,3%	8,0%	4,9%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%	5,6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of	14,1%	8,3%	12,9%	5,9%	6,6%	6,6%	6,6%	6,6%	6,7%	6,7%
oupling of the good to offer the control	borrowing /Own Revenue	11,170	0,070	12,070	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,1 70	0,770
Borrow ed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,5	0,3	0,3	1,5	1,4	1,2	1,2	1,6	1,8	1,8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 day s/current liabilities	0,5	0,3	0,3	1,5	1,4	1,2	1,2	1,6	1,8	1,8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2
Revenue Management			-,-	.,-		-,-	.,-	-,-		.,=	.,-
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths		71,8%	70,8%	83,1%	86,3%	86,3%	86,4%	86,4%	69,8%	69,8%
Level %)	Billing	=4.00/	70.00	20.40	00.00/	00.00/	00.40/	00.40/	20.00/	00.00/	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		71,8%	70,8%	83,1%	86,3%	86,3%	86,4%	86,4%	69,8%	69,8%	69,8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	60,8%	50,7%	57,3%	138,2%	103,2%	103,3%	103,3%	163,8%	157,1%	148,9%
	Revenue	23,271	,.,-	,	144,275	,_,.	, . , . ,	,	,	,.,.	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
Creditors to Cash and Investments	(within`MFMA' s 65(e))	-6552231,6%	31589,7%	-76978,7%	-30624,7%	-26087,7%	-4298,2%	-30624.7%	203570,7%	-7098,0%	-2729,8%
Creditors to Cash and investments		-0002201,070	31303,770	-10310,176	-30024,770	-20001,170	-4230,270	-30024,778	203370,776	-7 030,0 70	-2123,070
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	l									
Water Distribution Losses (2)											
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32,7%	33,2%	30,6%	29,3%	29,2%	29,2%	29,2%	29,4%	30,5%	31,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue -	34,5%	35,1%	32,3%	30,6%	30,5%	30,5%		30,6%	31,0%	31,0%
Repairs & Maintenance	capital rev enue) R&M/(Total Rev enue ex cluding capital	0,0%	2,2%	3,4%	8,5%	8,5%	8,5%		3,9%	3,5%	2,7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22,5%	17,8%	20,4%	8,6%	9,2%	9,2%	9,2%	10,8%	11,0%	11,0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	395,1	649,3	12,0	13,1	13,1	13,1	13,8	13,8	13,5	14,3
	w ithin financial y ear)										
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	91,0%	76,6%	90,9%	212,8%	159,6%	159,8%	159,8%	256,0%	242,8%	230,2%
	revenue received for services	1						i	1	1	1
iii. Cost cov erage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly	(0,0)	0,0	(0,0)	(0,1)	(0,0)	(0,4)	(0,0)	0,0	(0,2)	(0,5)

Description	MFMA	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	section	Ke.	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(33)	8 917	(4 875)	(8 816)	(8 816)	(62 816)	(8 816)	1 474	(38 039)	(98 910
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(1 562 760)	(2 214 470)	(2 940 089)	275 748	25 720	(372 314)	(372 314)	16 363	316 409	316 187
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(0,0)	0,0	(0,0)	(0,1)	(0,0)	(0,4)	(0,0)	0,0	(0,2)	(0,5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(160 763)	(811 093)	(556 546)	149 670	162 039	160 121	157 740	240 842	197 460	217 192
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target ex clusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1,3%	4,7%	5,1%	(6,0%)	(6,1%)	(6,0%)	0,0%	(0,6%)	(0,5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	66,2%	63,4%	66,7%	80,0%	79,5%	79,6%	79,6%	63,7%	63,7%	63,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	6,5%	53,2%	26,2%	9,1%	9,1%	9,1%	9,1%	9,0%	8,6%	8,1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100,0%	53,3%	43,5%	86,2%	86,2%	86,2%	86,2%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Gov t. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10				1				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(9,7%)	31,7%	161,1%	(25,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	70,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	1206,1%	(93,3%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	0,9%	1,6%	4,4%	4,4%	4,4%	2,2%	2,2%	2,0%	1,6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	45,9%	45,9%	45,9%	0,0%	33,8%	55,1%	51,0%

 Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly oper 		ante										
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2			ot available for	high capacity r	nunicipalities ar	nd later for othe	er capacity class	sifications)				
 Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual bi Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) 		,										
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash paymen												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital b	udget - sho	uld no	t exceed 100%	unless refinan	cing							
Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in b. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets		03/04	revenue not av	ailable for high	canacity munic	inalities and lat	er for other can	acity classifica	tione)			
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection target	ts (prior to	2003/0	04 revenue not	available for hig	th capacity mui	nicipalities and	later for other c	apacity classifi	cations)			
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (require: Supporting indicators	analysis o	f asse	t renewal proje	cts as % of tot	al capital projec	ts - detailed ca	ipital plan) - fun	ctioning assets	revenue protec	ction		
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			7,3%	10,7%	11,1%	(0,0%)	(0,1%)	0,0%	6,0%	5,4%	5,5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			35,2%	6,6%	(0,2%)	(0,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	5,3%	5,4%	5,5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a			(8,2%) 12,0%	13,6% 6,2%	33,3% 0,6%	0,0%	0,0% (0,4%)	0,0% 0,0%	7,3% 4,9%	5,4% 5,4%	5,5% 5,5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			7,8%	16,3%	(0,5%)	0,0%	(0,4%)	0,0%	4,9%	5,4%	5,5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			8,8%	18,7%	(10,2%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,3%	5,4%	5,5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue Service charges	18(1)a		1 124 922 1 124 922	1 206 578 1 206 578	1 335 757 1 335 757	1 483 698 1 483 698	1 483 698 1 483 698	1 481 778 1 481 778	1 481 778 1 481 778	1 572 989 1 572 989	1 657 893 1 657 893	1 749 078 1 749 078
Property rates			194 087	262 455	279 796	279 252	279 252	279 252	279 252	294 053	309 931	326 978
Service charges - electricity revenue			451 357	414 498	470 762	627 540	627 540	627 540	627 540	673 476	709 844	748 885
Service charges - water revenue			287 935 119 017	322 440 128 256	342 295 149 195	344 357 148 388	344 357 148 388	343 077 147 748	343 077 147 748	361 260 155 578	380 745 163 968	401 686 172 987
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse removal			72 527	78 928	93 709	84 161	84 161	84 161	84 161	88 622	93 405	98 542
Service charges - other			-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			8 261	9 117	12 969	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 060	22 197	23 440
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		841 743	57 685 906 876	253 389 1 164 805	50 000 1 484 223	50 000 1 484 223	50 000 1 484 223	50 000 1 484 223	1 258 747	1 326 719	(0) 1 399 689
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 271 887	1 429 999	1 746 869	1 856 024	1 866 024	1 864 104	1 864 104	1 975 578	2 082 223	2 196 933
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(178 956)	(96 308)	290 866	1 973 930	1 173 930	1 173 930	1 173 930	880 000	- 1	-
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue Capital expenditure - total	18(1)a 20(1)(vi)		586 347 156 274	527 663 174 932	505 355 366 752	562 992 181 216	562 992 181 216	562 992 181 216	562 992 181 216	625 063 163 245	645 220 144 023	680 707 151 944
Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(VI) 20(1)(VI)		156 274	174 932	366 752	83 102	83 102	83 102	101 216	55 246	79 417	77 442
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										-	-	-
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
DoRA capital										_	_	_
List capital grants												
										_	_	-
Trend										-		-
Trend Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current)			(178 956)	(96 308)	290 866	1 173 930	880 000	_	_	-	-	-
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(178 956) 1 695 512	(96 308) 1 843 662	290 866 2 141 082	1 173 930 2 316 276	880 000	2 324 356	- 2 324 356	- - 2 491 056		- - 2 739 769
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure			1 695 512 2 023 363	1 843 662 2 772 001	2 141 082 2 810 990	2 316 276 2 322 822	2 326 276 2 320 453	2 320 451	2 322 832	2 491 056 2 413 458	2 597 277 2 543 840	2 674 521
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			1 695 512	1 843 662	2 141 082	2 316 276	2 326 276			2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597	- 2 597 277	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)			1 695 512 2 023 363	1 843 662 2 772 001	2 141 082 2 810 990	2 316 276 2 322 822	2 326 276 2 320 453	2 320 451	2 322 832	2 491 056 2 413 458	2 597 277 2 543 840	2 674 521
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			1 695 512 2 023 363	1 843 662 2 772 001	2 141 082 2 810 990	2 316 276 2 322 822	2 326 276 2 320 453	2 320 451	2 322 832	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597	2 597 277 2 543 840	2 674 521
Change in consumer debbrs (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % increase in Total Operating Revenue % increase in Property Rates Revenue			1 695 512 2 023 363	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%)	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%)	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0%	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5%
Change in consumer debbrs (current and non-current) Total Operating Expense Total Operating Expense Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenus % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue			1 695 512 2 023 363	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%)	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0%	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0%	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 7,3%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5%
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Sperating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Surplus/(Deficit) Surplus/(D			1 695 512 2 023 363	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%)	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%)	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0%	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5%
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Deformance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Exercise Service Non-consistent of the Operating Revenue Shincrease in Total Operating Revenue Shincrease in Total Operating Revenue Shincrease in Property Rates Revenue Shincrease in Property Rates & Services Charges Expanditure Shincrease in Total Operating Expenditure			1 695 512 2 023 363	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16.1% 6.6% 13.6% 10.7%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%)	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% 0.0% (0.1%)	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 7,3% 6,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4%	2 674 521 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5%
Change in consumer debbrs (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expanditure % Increase in Employee Costs			1 695 512 2 023 363	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 37,0% 10,3%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%)	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0% (0,1%) (0,0%)	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 7,3% 6,0% 4,0% 8,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 8,0%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,1% 8,0%
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Revenue Revenue Non-consumer of the Common of the C			1 695 512 2 023 363	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16.1% 6.6% 13.6% 10.7%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%)	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% 0.0% (0.1%)	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 7,3% 6,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4%	2 674 521 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5%
Change in consumer debbrs (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue '5% increase in Total Operating Revenue '5% increase in Electricity Revenue '5% increase in Electricity Revenue '5% increase in Electricity Revenue '5% increase in Total Operating Expenditure '5% increase in Total Operating Expenditure '5% increase in Electricity Bush Expenditure '5% increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeled Employ ee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councilior (Remuneration)			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851)	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 37,0% 10,3% 18,1%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,4253 0	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% (3,0%) 186110,2714	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0%	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0% (0,1%) (0,0%) (0,0%)	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7.1% 5.3% 7.3% 6.0% 4.0% 6.8% 200999,0927 0	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,1% 8,0% 5,5%
Change in consumer debbrs (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expanditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeled Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councilior (Remuneration) RAM % of PEE			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851)	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 37,0% 10,3% 18,1%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,4253 0	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% 3,0%) 186110,2714 0 4,4%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 4,4%	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0% (0,1%) (0,0%) (0,0%)	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 7,3% 6,0% 4,0% 8,0% 8,0% 20999,0927 0 2,2%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 8,0% 5,4%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5%
Change in consumer debbrs (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % increase in Total Operating Revenue % increase in Electricity Revenue % increase in Electricity Revenue % increase in Electricity Revenue % increase in Total Operating Expenditure increase in Total Operating Expenditure % increase in Total Operating Expenditure % increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councilior (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0,0% 0,0%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 37,0% 10,3% 18,1%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,4253 0 1,6% 1,0%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% (3,0%) 186110,2714 0 4,4% 5,0%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,0%) 0,0% 4,4% 5,0%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% 0.0% (0.1%) (0.0%) 4.4% 5.0%	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,1% 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 6,0% 4,0% 6,8% 200999,0927 0 2,2% 3,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 6,4% 3,0% 3,0%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,1% 6,1% 5,5%
Change in consumer debbrs (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % increase in Total Operating Revenue % increase in Property Rates Revenue % increase in Electricity Revenue % increase in Electricity Revenue % increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % increase in Electricity Revenue % increase in Electricity Revenue % increase in Electricity Revenue % increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851)	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 37,0% 10,3% 18,1%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1.4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,4253 0 1,6% 1,0% 26,2%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% (3,0%) 186110,2714 0 4,4% 5,0% 9,1%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,1%) 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% (0.1%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) 4.4% 5.0% 9.1%	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,1% 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 7,3% 6,0% 4,0% 8,0% 8,0% 20999,0927 0 2,2%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 8,0% 5,4%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5%
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Sperating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Surplus Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cas			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0,0% 0,0%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 37,0% 10,3% 18,1%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,4253 0 1,6% 1,0%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% (3,0%) 186110,2714 0 4,4% 5,0%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,0%) 0,0% 4,4% 5,0%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% 0.0% (0.1%) (0.0%) 4.4% 5.0%	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,1% 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 6,0% 4,0% 6,8% 200999,0927 0 2,2% 3,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 6,4% 3,0% 3,0%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,1% 6,1% 5,5%
Change in consumer debbrs (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % increase in Total Operating Revenue % increase in Property Rates Revenue % increase in Electricity Buth Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000)			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0,0% 0,0% 6,5%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 37,0% 10,3% 18,1% 0.9% 1,0% 53,2%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1.4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,4253 0 1,6% 26,2%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% (3,0%) 186110,2714 0 4,4% 5,0% 9,1%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,0% 9,1%	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% (0,1%) (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,0%) 4,4% 5,0% 9,1%	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 473 458 77 597 1 474 7.1% 5.3% 7.3% 6.0% 4.0% 8.0% 6.8% 200999,0927 0.2.2% 3.0% 9.0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 6,0% 6,4% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,1% 8,0% 5,5%
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Sperating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Surplus Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cas			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0,0% 0,0%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 37,0% 10,3% 18,1%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1.4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,4253 0 1,6% 1,0% 26,2%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% (3,0%) 186110,2714 0 4,4% 5,0% 9,1%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,1%) 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% (0.1%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) 4.4% 5.0% 9.1%	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,1% 0,0% 0,0%	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 6,0% 4,0% 6,8% 200999,0927 0 2,2% 3,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 6,4% 3,0% 3,0%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,1% 6,1% 5,5%
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Exercuse Revenue See to the Comment of the Comment of the Comment See to the Comment of the Comment See the Comment of the Comment See the Comment of Comment of the Comment See the Comment of Comment See the Comment of Comment See the Comment See the Comment of Comment See the Comment of Comment See the Comment See the Comment of Comment See the Comm			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 861) 0.0% 0.0% 6.5%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8, 7% (8, 2%) 7, 3% 37, 0% 10, 3% 10, 1% 53, 2% 57 685 117 247 100, 0%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 7,0% 5,4% 270286 4253 0 1,6% 1,0% 26,2% 263 389 113 363 100,0%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% (3,0%) 1861 10,2714 9,1% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 131 216 100,0%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% (0.1%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 7,3% 6,0% 4,0% 8,0% 2009990927 0 2,2% 3,0% 9,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 8,0% 5,4% 3,0% 8,6% - 144 023 0,0% 0,0%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,6% 5,6% 5,6%
Change in consumer debbrs (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % increase in Total Operating Revenue % increase in Property Rates Revenue % increase in Electricity Revenue % increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % increase in Employee Costs with Cost of Costs % increase in Employee Costs % increase in Employee Costs Average Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration) RAM % of PPE Asset Renewa and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Bunding Grant Funding % of Total Bunding			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0,0% 0,0% 6,5%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8.7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 37,0% 10,3% 18,1% 0.9% 1,0% 53,2% 57 686	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,4253 0 1,6% 1,0% 26,2% 253 389 - 113 363 100,0%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8.2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3.6% (3,0%) 186110,2714 0 4,4% 5.0% 9.1%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% (0,1%) (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,0%) 4.4% 5.0% 9,1% 50 000	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7.1% 5.3% 7.3% 6.0% 4.0% 8.0% 6.8% 200999,0927 0.2,2% 3.0% 9.0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 ,3% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 6 ,0% 5 ,4% 10% 6 ,4% 10% 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,1% 8,0% 5,5% 1,6% 3,0% 8,1%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Revenus Succession of the Comment of Comment (30 June 2012) Revenus Succession Total Operating Revenue Succession of Properly Rates & Services Charges Expenditure Succession of the Comment of			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 861) 0.0% 0.0% 6.5%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8, 7% (8, 2%) 7, 3% 37, 0% 10, 3% 10, 1% 53, 2% 57 685 117 247 100, 0%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 7,0% 5,4% 270286 4253 0 1,6% 1,0% 26,2% 263 389 113 363 100,0%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% (3,0%) 1861 10,2714 9,1% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 131 216 100,0%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% (0.1%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 7,3% 6,0% 4,0% 8,0% 2009990927 0 2,2% 3,0% 9,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 8,0% 5,4% 3,0% 8,6% - 144 023 0,0% 0,0%	2 674 521 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,6% 5,6% 5,6%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue ** Increase in Total Operating Revenue ** Increase in Total Operating Revenue ** Increase in Properly Rates Revenue ** Increase in Properly Rates & Services Charges Expenditure ** Increase in Properly Rates & Services Charges Expenditure ** Increase in Electricity Revenue ** Increase in Electricity Route Properly Rates & Services Charges Expenditure ** Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) RAM ** of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a ** of PPE Debt hippairment ** of Total Billable Revenue Eaptial Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Burds ** of Non Grant Funding Borrowing ** of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding ** of Total Funding Grant Funding ** of Total Funding Grant Funding ** of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 651) 0,0% 0,0% 6,5% 	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (9.2%) 7,3% 10,3% 10,1% 53,2% 57,685 57,685 57,685 67,0% 67,0% 174 932	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 26,2% 263 39 103,6% 10,0% 30,9% 30,9% 30,9% 30,9%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8.2% (0.2%) 33.3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3.6% (3.0%) 14,1% 50.00 9,1% 50.00 131 216 100.0% 111 216 83 102	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 6823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 131 216 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% (0,1%) 0,0% (0,0%) 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 2000 131 216 100.0% 0,0% 72,4%	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7.1% 5.3% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 8.0% 6.9% 9.0% 9.0% 9.0% 9.0% 10.0% 10.0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 .3% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .6% 2 .0% 3 .0% 8 .6% - 144 023 0 .0% 100.0%	2 674 521 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 6.1% 8.0% 5.5% 6.1% 8.0% 5.5% 9.0% 5.5% 9.0% 9.0% 9.1% 9.0% 9.1% 9.0% 9.1% 9.0%
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Sperating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) See			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0 .0% 0 .0% 6 .5% 	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) (928 339) (928 349) (928 349) (92.5 46) (92.5	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 16,1% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 2,0% 5,4% 1,0% 26,2% 26,2% 26,3	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8.2% (0,2%) 33.3% 11.1% (17,4%) 30.6% (3,0%) (3,0%) 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 131 276 100.0% 72.4% 100.0%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,1%) 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 131 216 100,0% 0,0% 72,4%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% (0.0%) 5.0% 9.1% 5.0% 9.1% 5.00 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 10.0%	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 50 000 9.1% 50 000 131 216 100.0% 0.0% 181 216	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 4,0% 8,0% 8,0% 8,0% 200999,092 0 2,2% 3,0% 9,0% 1 3 245 1 0,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 .3% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 8 .0% 5 .4% 2 .0% 3 .0% 8 .6% 144 023 0 .0% 100 .0%	2 674 621 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 6.1% 8.0% 8.1% 9.0% 9.0% 9.0% 9.0% 9.0%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue ** Increase in Total Operating Revenue ** Increase in Total Operating Revenue ** Increase in Properly Rates Revenue ** Increase in Properly Rates & Services Charges Expenditure ** Increase in Properly Rates & Services Charges Expenditure ** Increase in Electricity Revenue ** Increase in Electricity Route Properly Rates & Services Charges Expenditure ** Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) RAM ** of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a ** of PPE Debt hippairment ** of Total Billable Revenue Eaptial Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Burds ** of Non Grant Funding Borrowing ** of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding ** of Total Funding Grant Funding ** of Total Funding Grant Funding ** of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 651) 0,0% 0,0% 6,5% 	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (9.2%) 7,3% 10,3% 10,1% 53,2% 57,685 57,685 57,685 67,0% 67,0% 174 932	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 26,2% 263 39 103,6% 10,0% 26,2% 23 39 100,0% 30,9% 30,9%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8.2% (0.2%) 33.3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3.6% (3.0%) 14,1% 50.00 9,1% 50.00 131 216 100.0% 111 216 83 102	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 6823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 131 216 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% (0,1%) 0,0% (0,0%) 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 2000 131 216 100.0% 0,0% 72,4%	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7.1% 5.3% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 8.0% 6.9% 9.0% 9.0% 9.0% 9.0% 10.0% 10.0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 .3% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .6% 2 .0% 3 .0% 8 .6% - 144 023 0 .0% 100.0%	2 674 521 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 6.1% 8.0% 5.5% 6.1% 8.0% 5.5% 9.0% 5.5% 9.0% 9.0% 9.1% 9.0% 9.1% 9.0% 9.1% 9.0%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** *			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0 ,0% 0 ,0% 6 ,5% 	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8 7% 35.2% (9.2%) 7.3% 10.3% 10.3% 10.3% 57.0% 5	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 26,2% 253 389 1,0% 1,0% 26,2% 253 39 100,0% 3,09%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8,2% (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% (3,0%) 14,1% 50,00 9,1% 50,00 0,0% 72,4% 0,0% 131 216 100,0% 131 216 100,0% 131 216 100,0%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0.4% (0.0%) 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 1 31 216 100.0% 72.4% 181 216 83 102 45.9% 79.5%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.1%) 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% (0.0%) 1.0% 9.1% 9.1% 9.1% 12 26 12 26 1	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 5,13% 6,0% 4,0% 6,8% 6,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 .3% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 8 .0% 5 .4% 2 .0% 3 .0% 8 .6% - 144 023 0 .0% 100.0%	2 674 521 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 6.0% 5.1% 8.0% 5.5% 6.1% 8.0% 5.1% 9.0% 5.10% 9.0% 9.10% 9.10% 9.10% 9.10% 9.0%
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Sperating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Self Control of Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Self Control of Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Self Control of Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Self Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Self Cash (30 June 2012) Self Cash (30 June 2012) Self Cash (31 June 2012) Self			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 951) 0.0% 0.0% 6.5% 	1 843 662 2 772 001 (528 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8.2%) 10,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,1% 57 685 117,247 100,0% 67,0% 67,0% 63,4% 63,4%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,0% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 2070286,428 1,0% 253 389 113 383 100,0% 30,9% 30,9% 66,7%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) (0,2%) (0,2%) (0,2%) (1,7,4%) (17,4%) (1,7,4%) (3,0	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0.4% (0.0%) 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 1 31 216 100.0% 72.4% 181 216 83 102 45.9% 79.5%	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,0% 5,0%	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,11% 5,32% 6,05% 4,05% 8,05% 6,95% 200999,092 0,05% 163 245 0,05% 100,0% 100,0% 133 245 55 246 33,8% 0,37% 0	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 ,3% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 8 ,0% 5 ,4% 2 ,0% 3 ,0% 8 ,6% 4 ,0% 144 023 0 ,0% 100.0% 144 023 79 417 55,1% 63,7%	2 674 621 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.1% 8.0% 8.1%
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Revenue ** Increase in Total Operating Revenue ** Increase in Properly Rates Revenue ** Increase in Properly Rates & Services Charges Expenditure ** Increase in Properly Rates & Services Charges Expenditure ** Increase in Electricity Revenue ** Increase in Electricity Revenue ** Increase in Electricity Revenue ** Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Gunditure (Remuneration) RAM ** of PPE Asset Renewal and RAM as a ** of PPE Debt Impairment ** of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds ** of Non Grant Funding Borrowing ** of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding ** of Total Funding Grant Funding			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0 0% 0 0% 6 .5% 	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35.2% (9.2%) 7,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,1% 53.2% 57 685 17 624 100,0% 0.0% 174 932 0.0% 63.4% 0.0%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 5,4% 26,2% 253 389 270286,4263 10,0% 0,0% 3,66752 0,0% 6,7% 0,0%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) (0 2%) (0 2%) 33.3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3.6% (3.0%) (3.0%) 5.000 0.0% 131 216 100.0% 0.0% 72,4% 63 102 63 102 63 102 64 59%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 6823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 1131 216 100,0% 0,0% 72,4% 181 216 83 102 45,9% 79,5% (0)	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% (0,1%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 20,0% 131 216 100,0% 0,0% 72,4% 181 216 83 102 45,9%	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0% 5.1% 5.000 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 5,356 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 5,00% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 .3% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 8 .0% 5 .4% 2 .0% 3 .0% 8 .5% - 144 023 0 .0% 100.0% 144 023 79 447 55,1% 63,7% (0)	2 674 621 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 6.5% 6.0% 5.3% 0.1% 0.0% 1.6% 1.6% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Exercuse Surplus (10 June 2012) Cashi (2014) Cashi (2014) Capital Capital (2014) Capi			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 951) 0.0% 0.0% 6.5% - 156 274 0.0% 100.0% 66,2% (0)	1 843 662 2 772 001 (528 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8.2%) 10,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,1% 57 685 117,247 100,0% 67,0% 67,0% 63,4% 63,4%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,0% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 2070286,428 1,0% 253 389 113 383 100,0% 30,9% 30,9% 66,7%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) (0,2%) (0,2%) (0,2%) (1,7,4%) (17,4%) (1,7,4%) (3,0	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0.4% (0.0%) 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 1 31 216 100.0% 72.4% 181 216 83 102 45.9% 79.5%	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,0% 5,0%	2 322 832 1 524 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,11% 5,32% 6,05% 4,05% 8,05% 6,95% 200999,092 0,05% 163 245 0,05% 100,0% 100,0% 133 245 55 246 33,8% 0,37% 0	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 ,3% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 8 ,0% 5 ,4% 2 ,0% 3 ,0% 8 ,6% 4 ,0% 144 023 0 ,0% 100.0% 144 023 79 417 55,1% 63,7%	2 674 621 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.1% 8.0% 8.1%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Exercuse Surplus (10 June 2012) Surplus (1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 951) 0.0% 0.0% 6.5% 166 274 0.0% 100.0% 66,2% (0)	1 843 662 2 772 001 (528 339) 8 5.2% (52.8%) 55.2% (52.8%) 10.3% 18.1% 10.9% 10.9% 10.0% 63.2% 67.0% 17.4 93.2 63.4% 0 .0% 0 .0.4% 0 .0.5%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,0% 5,4% 27,0% 5,4% 27,028 6,4% 27,028 1,0% 2,0% 2,0% 3,09% 3,09% 66,7% (0)	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) (0.2%) (0.2%) (0.2%) (11.1%) (17.4%) (3.0%)	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0.4% (0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 -131 216 100.0% 0.0% 72.4% 483 102 45.9% (0) 79.5% (0)	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0% 50 000 -131 216 100.0% 0.0% 72.4% (0) 79.6% (0)	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7 ,1% 5 ,3% 6 ,0% 6 ,	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 ,3% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 8 ,0% 3 ,0% 8 ,6%	2 674 621 65 248 5,6% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 8,1% 8,1% 8,1% 1,6% 3,0% 8,1% 1,5% 10,0% 10,0% 10,0% 63,7% (0)
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Revenue % increase in Total Operating Revenue % increase in Property Rates Revenue % increase in Detectivity Revenue % increase in Cotal Operating Expenditure Tested Control of Cotal Operating Expenditure % increase in Total Operating Expenditure % increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration) RAM % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billabbis Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding Borrowing (R'000) Asset Renewal Borrowing Renepist % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Renepist % of Capital Expenditure Baserusa Surplus/(Defeit)			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 951) 0.0% 0.0% 6.5% - 156 274 0.0% 100.0% 66,2% (0)	1 843 662 2 772 001 (528 339) 8.7% 35.2% (6.2%) 10.3% 18.1% 10.9% 10.9% 10.0% 53.2% 67.0% 17.4 932 0.0% 63.4% 0	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,0% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,428 20086,438 1,0% 253 389 113 363 10,0% 66,7% (0)	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) (0,2%) (0,2%) (0,2%) (1,1%) (17,4%) (3,0%) (2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0.4% (0.0%) 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 131 216 100.0% 0.0% 181 216 83 102 45.9% 79.5% (0)	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0% 50 000 	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,11% 5,32% 6,05% 4,05% 8,05% 6,05% 4,05% 8,05% 6,05% 10,05% 10,05% 10,05% 6,35% 10,05% 10,05% 6,35% 10,05% 10,05% 10,05% 10,05% 10,05% 10,05% 10,05%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 ,3% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 8 ,0% 3 ,0% 8 ,6%	2 674 621 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.1% 8.1% 3.0% 8.1%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Cash and Cash Equivalent 130 June 2012 Exercise Expenditure % increase in Total Operating Revenue % increase in Total Operating Revenue % increase in Froperty Rates Revenue % increase in Froperty Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % increase in Electricity Revenue Average Cost Per Budgeted Emptoyee Position (Remuneration) RAM % of PPE Asset Renew at and RAM as a % of PPE Asset Renew at and RAM as a % of PPE Asset Renew at many and a service of the Revenue Capital Revenue internally Funded & Oher (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing of Non Grant Funding Grant Fundin			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 651) 0 ,0% 0 ,0% 6 ,5% 	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 33) 8,7% 35,2% (9.2%) 7,3% 10,1% 10,3% 10,1% 53,2% 57 685 117 247 100,0% 0,0% 67,0% 174 932 0,0% 63,4% 0 1,0% 0,0% 0,0% (2 214 470)	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,428 270286,428 270286,428 270286,438 1,0% 2,0% 0,0% 30,9% 66,7% (0)	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) (0,2%) (0,2%) (0,2%) (11,1%) (17,4%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (4,4%) (5,0%) (3,0%) (4,4%) (5,0%) (6,0%) (6,0%) (72,4%) (6,0%) (72,4%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 -131 216 100,0% 0,0% 72,4% 181 216 83 102 45,9% 79,5% (0) 5,5% 0,0%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 75.00 131 216 100.0% 0.0% 72.4% 16 33 102 45.9% (0.0%) 0.0% 72.4% (0.0%) 0.0% 72.4% (0.0%) 18 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0% 50 000 -131 216 100.0% 0.0% 72.4% (0) 79.6% (0)	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 20099,092 20099,092 0,0% 163 245 0,0% 100,0% 0,0% 100,0% 0,0% 100,0% 0,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 6,4% 8,0% 5,4% 100,0% 100,0% 144 023 0,0% 100,0% 155,1% 63,7% (0) 5,5% 0,0% 316 409	2 674 621 65 248 5,6% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 1,6% 3,0% 8,1%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Cash and Cash Equivalent 130 June 2012; Revenue Revenue See the Comment of the Comment of the Comment of the Comment See the Comment of the Comment of the Comment See the Comment of the Comment of the Comment See the Comment of the Comment of the Comment See the Comment of the Comment of the Comment Comment of the Comment of the Comment of the Comment Comment of the Comment of the Comment of the Comment Com			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 651) 0,0% 0,0% 6,5% 	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (9.2%) 7,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,1% 53,2% 57 685 117 247 100,0% 63,4% 0 7,0% 12,44 320 0,0% 0,0% (2 214 470) 0,0% (2 214 470) 0,0%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 990) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 26,2% 263 389 2113 363 100,0% 0,0% 66,7% (0) 8,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 3.2% (0.2%) (0.2%) 3.3,3% 31,1% (17,4%) 3.6% (3.0%) (3.0%) 9.1% 50 00 0.0% 9.1% 60 00 72,4% 83 102 45,9% 80.0% (0.0%) 4.9% (0.0%)	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 6823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 11 216 63 102 45,9% 79,5% (0,0% 0,0% 5,5% 0,0% 8,3%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% (0.0%) 0,0% (0.0%) 5,0% 5,0% 5,0% 5,0% 5,0% 72,4% 6 83 102 45,5% (0.0%) 0,0% (0.0%) 131 216 8 31 102 45,5% (0.0%) 0,0% (0.0%) 131 216 8 31 102 45,5% (0.0%) 0,0% (0.0%) 14,4% 15,5% (0.0%) (0.0%) (2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0% 50 000 -131 216 100.0% 0.0% 72.4% (0) 79.6% (0)	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7, 13% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 .3% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .6% 2 .0% 3 .0% 6 .6% - 144 023 79 417 55,1% 63,7% (0) 5,5% 0,0% 316 409 7,7%	2 674 621 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 6,5% 5,5% 1,6% 3,0% 8,1%
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Sperating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) State and Case Equivalents (30 June 2012) State and Case Expenditure State Case Expenditure State Case Expenditure State Case Expenditure State Case Expenditure Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Deatt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Camera State Case Case Case Case Case Case Case Cas			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 651) 0 ,0% 0 ,0% 6 ,5% 	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 33) 8,7% 35,2% (9.2%) 7,3% 10,1% 10,3% 10,1% 53,2% 57 685 117 247 100,0% 0,0% 67,0% 174 932 0,0% 63,4% 0 1,0% 0,0% 0,0% (2 214 470)	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 270286,428 270286,428 270286,428 270286,438 1,0% 2,0% 0,0% 30,9% 66,7% (0)	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) (0,2%) (0,2%) (0,2%) (11,1%) (17,4%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (3,0%) (4,4%) (5,0%) (3,0%) (4,4%) (5,0%) (6,0%) (6,0%) (72,4%) (6,0%) (72,4%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 -131 216 100,0% 0,0% 72,4% 181 216 83 102 45,9% 79,5% (0) 5,5% 0,0%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 75.00 131 216 100.0% 0.0% 72.4% 16 33 102 45.9% (0.0%) 0.0% 72.4% (0.0%) 0.0% 72.4% (0.0%) 18 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0% 50 000 -131 216 100.0% 0.0% 72.4% (0) 79.6% (0)	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,1% 5,3% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 20099,092 20099,092 0,0% 163 245 0,0% 100,0% 0,0% 100,0% 0,0% 100,0% 0,0%	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4,3% 5,4% 5,4% 5,4% 6,4% 8,0% 5,4% 100,0% 100,0% 144 023 0,0% 100,0% 155,1% 63,7% (0) 5,5% 0,0% 316 409	2 674 621 65 248 5,6% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 1,6% 3,0% 8,1%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Revenus Substance of the Comment of Comment (30 June 2012) Revenus Substance of Comment (30 June 2012) Revenus Substance of Comment (30 June 2012) Substance of Comment (30 June 20 June 2012) Substance of Comment (30 June 20 June			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 651) 0,0% 0,0% 6,5% 	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (9.2%) 7,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,1% 53,2% 57 685 117 247 100,0% 63,4% 0 7,0% 12,44 320 0,0% 0,0% (2 214 470) 0,0% (2 214 470) 0,0%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 990) 16,1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 26,2% 263 389 2113 363 100,0% 0,0% 66,7% (0) 8,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 3.2% (0.2%) (0.2%) 3.3,3% 31,1% (17,4%) 3.6% (3.0%) (3.0%) 9.1% 50 00 0.0% 9.1% 60 00 72,4% 83 102 45,9% 80.0% (0.0%) 4.9% (0.0%)	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 6823 0,4% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 11 216 63 102 45,9% 79,5% (0,0% 0,0% 5,5% 0,0% 8,3%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% (0.0%) 0,0% (0.0%) 5,0% 5,0% 5,0% 5,0% 5,0% 72,4% 6 83 102 45,5% (0.0%) 0,0% (0.0%) 131 216 8 31 102 45,5% (0.0%) 0,0% (0.0%) 131 216 8 31 102 45,5% (0.0%) 0,0% (0.0%) 14,4% 15,5% (0.0%) (0.0%) (2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0% 50 000 -131 216 100.0% 0.0% 72.4% (0) 79.6% (0)	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7, 13% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0% 6,0	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 .3% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .4% 5 .6% 2 .0% 3 .0% 6 .6% - 144 023 79 417 55,1% 63,7% (0) 5,5% 0,0% 316 409 7,7%	2 674 621 65 248 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 5,5% 6,5% 5,5% 1,6% 3,0% 8,1%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Revenue **Surplus (10 Jeresting Expenditure (10 Jeresting Expenditure) **Laptial Revenue **Internative (10 Jeresting Expenditure) **Jeresting (10 Jeresting Expenditure **Jeresting (10 Je			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0.0% 0.0% 6.5%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8 7% 35.2% (8.2%) 7.3% 10.3% 10.3% 10.3% 10.0% 1	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 990) 16.1% 6,6% 13,6% 10,7% 1,4% 7,0% 5,4% 253 0 8,4% 253 0 1,6% 10,0% 0,0% 366 752 0,0% 6,7% (0) 66,7% (0) 66,7% (0) 66,7% (0) 66,7% (2 940 089) 0,0% 0,0% 2 2 141 082 2 141 082	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8.2% (0,2%) (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 3,6% (3,0%) 4,4% 5,0% 5,0% 0,0% 72,4% 181 216 83 102 45,9% (0) 4,9% 4,9% 4,9% 80,0% (0) 4,9% 4,9% 4,9% 4,9% 4,9% 4,9% 1,8% 1,8%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,1%) (0,0%) 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 61 131 216 100,0% 0,0% 72,4% 181 216 43 102 45,9% 79,5% (0) 5,5% 0,0% 1,8% 1,8% 1,8%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 10.0% 5.0% 5.0% 5.0% 131 216 100.0% 72.4% (0) 181 216 83 102 45.5% (0) 5.5% (0) 181 216 83 102 45.5% (0) 5.5% (0) 181 216 83 102 45.5% (0) 5.5% (0) 181 216 83 102 45.5% (0) 85.6% (0) 85.6% (0) 85.6% (0) 85.6% (0) 85.6% (0) 85.6% (0) 85.6% (0) 85.6% (0) 85.6% (0) 85.6% (0) 86.6% (0	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 50 000 9.1% 50 000 0.0% 181 216 83 102 45.9% (0) 72.4% (0) (372 314)	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7, 13% 7, 33% 7, 33% 8, 0% 8, 0% 8, 0% 9, 0% 9, 0% 163 245 0, 0% 100, 0% 103 245 0, 0% 105, 0	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 ,3% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 8 ,0% 5 ,4% 6 ,0% 6 ,6% 1 44 023 79 417 55,1% 63,7% (0) 5,5% 0,0% 316 409 7,7% 1,9%	2 674 621 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Expenditure Surplus (10 June 2012) Surplus			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 951) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 166 274 0.0% 66,2% (0) 8.9% 0.0% (1 562 760) 0.0%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 10,3% 18,1% 10,3% 18,1% 57 685 117, 247 100,0% 67,0% 63,4% 0,0% 67,0% 174 932 - 0,0% 63,4% 0,0% 0,0% 63,4% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,0% 1,0% 5,4% 207286,428 207286,428 1,0% 253 389 113 363 10,0% 30,9% 66,7% (0) 8,0% 0,0% 30,9% (0) 66,7% (0) 2 80,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) (0,2%) (0,2%) (1,1%) (17,4%) (1,1%) (17,4%) (3,0%) (4,0%) (3,0%) (4,0%)	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0 45% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 131 216 83 102 45,9% (0,0% 72,4% 181 216 83 102 45,9% (0) 5,5% (0) 25 720 8,3% 1,8%	2 320 451 3 905 (0,1%) (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,0%) 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 5000 131 216 83 102 45,9% (0) 5,5% (0,0%) 72,4% (0) 5,5% (0) 131 216 83 102 45,9% (0) 131 216 83 102 45,9% (0) 131 216 83 102 45,9% (0) 85,0% (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0)	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 50 000 131 216 83 102 45.9% (0) 5.6% 0.0% (372 314)	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,11% 5,35% 6,05% 4,05% 8,05% 9,05% 0,0	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 ,3% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 8 ,0% 5 ,4% 1 ,0% 3 ,0% 3 ,0% 0 ,0% 0 ,0% 0 ,0% 1 ,	2 674 621 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.1% 8.0% 8.1% 1.6% 3.0% 8.11% 151 944 77 442 51.0% 63.7% (0) 5.6% 10.0%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Revenus Substance of the Comment of Comment (30 June 2012) Revenus Substance of Comment (30 June 2012) Revenus Substance of Comment (30 June 2012) Substance of Comment (30 June 20 June 2012) Substance of Comment (30 June 2012) Substance			1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0.0% 0.0% 6.5%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,0%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 990) 16.1% 6.6% 13.6% 10.7% 1.4% 7.0% 5.4% 20228.4% 20286.42% 26.2% 26	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8.2% (0,2%) (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 5,0% 4,4% 5,0% 5,0% 0,0% 72,4% 81 1216 83 102 45,9% (0,0% 275 748 8,3% 1,8%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,1%) (0,0%) (0,0%) 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 -131 216 100,0% 0,0% 72,4% 181 216 83 102 45,9% 79,5% (0) 5,5% (0) 25 720 8,3% 1,8%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 131 216 100.0% 72.4% (0) 181 216 83 102 45.9% (0) (0) (372 314) 8.6% 1.8%	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 50 000 9.1% 50 000 131 216 100.0% 181 216 83 102 45.9% (0) (372 314) 2 324 356 2 322 832 1 524	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7, 13% 7, 33% 7, 33% 8, 0% 8, 0% 8, 0% 9, 0% 9, 0% 163 245 0, 0% 100, 0% 163 245 0, 0% 163 245 0, 0% 163 245 100, 0% 175 277	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 ,3% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 8 ,0% 5 ,4% 6 ,0% 6 ,6% - 144 023 0,0% 100,0% 144 023 79 417 55,1% 63,7% (0) 5,5% 0,0% 316 409 7,7% 1,9%	2 674 621 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Description Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Exercuse Section		15	1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 951) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 166 274 0.0% 66,2% (0) 8.9% 0.0% (1 562 760) 0.0% 1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) (1 562 785)	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 10,3% 18,1% 10,3% 18,1% 57 685 117,247 100,0% 67,0% 63,4% 0,0% 67,0% 174 932 - 0,0% 63,4% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 909) 16,1% 6,6% 13,0% 1,0% 5,4% 20 1,0% 1,0% 20 1,0% 25 389 113 363 10,0% 0,0% 30,9% 66,7% (0) 8,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) (6,2%) (0,2%) (1,1%) (17,4%) (1,17,4%)	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0 45% (0,0%) 0,0% (0,0%) 0,0% 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 60 000 131 216 83 102 45,9% (0,0% 72,4% 181 216 83 102 45,9% (0) 5,5% (0) 25 720 8,3% 1,8%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 131 216 83 102 45.9% (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) 181 216 83 102 45.9% (0.0%) (0.0%) (2.234) 8.8% 1.8% 1.8% 1.8%	2 32 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 60 000 	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7,11% 5,35% 6,0	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 ,3% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 8 ,0% 5 ,4% 1,44 023 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 1,44 023 79 417 55,1% 63,7% (0) 5,5% 0,0% 1,7% 1,9% 2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437	2 674 621 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 6.1% 8.0% 8.1% 1.6% 3.0% 8.11% 1.6% 3.0% 8.11% 1.6% 3.0% 8.11% 1.6% 3.0% 8.11% 1.0% 1.00%
Change in consumer debbors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012) Revenus Substance of the Comment of Comment (30 June 2012) Revenus Substance of Comment (30 June 2012) Revenus Substance of Comment (30 June 2012) Substance of Comment (30 June 20 June 2012) Substance of Comment (30 June 2012) Substance		15 15	1 695 512 2 023 363 (327 851) 0.0% 0.0% 6.5%	1 843 662 2 772 001 (928 339) 8,7% 35,2% (8,2%) 7,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,3% 10,0%	2 141 082 2 810 990 (669 990) 16.1% 6.6% 13.6% 10.7% 1.4% 7.0% 5.4% 20228.4% 20286.42% 26.2% 26	2 316 276 2 322 822 (6 546) 8.2% (0,2%) (0,2%) 33,3% 11,1% (17,4%) 5,0% 4,4% 5,0% 5,0% 0,0% 72,4% 81 1216 83 102 45,9% (0,0% 275 748 8,3% 1,8%	2 326 276 2 320 453 5 823 0,4% (0,0%) (0,0%) (0,1%) (0,0%) (0,0%) 4,4% 5,0% 9,1% 50 000 -131 216 100,0% 0,0% 72,4% 181 216 83 102 45,9% 79,5% (0) 5,5% (0) 25 720 8,3% 1,8%	2 320 451 3 905 (0.1%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) (0.0%) 4.4% 5.0% 9.1% 50 000 131 216 100.0% 72.4% (0) 181 216 83 102 45.9% (0) (0) (372 314) 8.6% 1.8%	2 322 832 1 524 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 50 000 9.1% 50 000 131 216 100.0% 181 216 83 102 45.9% (0) (372 314) 2 324 356 2 322 832 1 524	2 491 056 2 413 458 77 597 1 474 7, 13% 7, 33% 7, 33% 8, 0% 8, 0% 8, 0% 9, 0% 9, 0% 163 245 0, 0% 100, 0% 163 245 0, 0% 163 245 0, 0% 163 245 100, 0% 175 277	2 597 277 2 543 840 53 437 4 ,3% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 5 ,4% 8 ,0% 5 ,4% 6 ,0% 6 ,6% - 144 023 0,0% 100,0% 144 023 79 417 55,1% 63,7% (0) 5,5% 0,0% 316 409 7,7% 1,9%	2 674 621 65 248 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	ا ا	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	/18		enditure Frame	evenue & work
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		2011/2019	2014/2018	2015/2019	2015/2019			2015/19		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	l ' l	Yes	Yes	No	No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		103	103	140	140			140		
No. of properties	5	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000		
No. of sectional title values	5	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000		
	3	4 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		4 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
	-									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fix ed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	ľ									
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
	l '									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)			_			-	_	_	_	-

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
•								infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Current Year 2017/18	П															_	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		114 690	685	22 268	2 052	405	11 372	456	-	1 925						1 023	124
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:	П																
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	,																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)	1.1																
, , ,																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona lide larm. (R 000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
										1							

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S	A12b				 -					,							
		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
								infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation: No. of properties		114 690	685	22 268	2 052	405	11 372	456		1 925						1 023	124
No. of sectional title property values		114 090	000	22 200	2 002	400	11 3/2	430		1 920						1 023	124
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:	-														ļ		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
	Ť																
Rating: Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	,																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - inalgent (R 000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)						,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,											
										1							1

		Provide description of					2018/19 M	ledium Term F	Revenue &
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year	~~~~~~~~~~~	nditure Frame	~~~~~
		appropriate				2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year	
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1						2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Residential properties			0,0097	0,0102	0,0109	0,0116	0,0122	0,0128	0,0135
Residential properties - vacant land					0,0109	0,0116	0,1218	0,1284	0,1354
Formal/informal settlements						-			
Small holdings						-	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034
Farm properties - used			0,0097	0,0025	0,0027	0,0029	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034
Farm properties - not used						-		_	L
Industrial properties			0,0358	0,0375	0,0400	0,0425	0,0369	0,0389	0,0410
Business and commercial properties			0,0295	0,0309	0,0329	0,0350	0,0369	0,0389	0,0410
Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings						-		one on the contract of the con	
Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property						-			
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other						_		one on the contract of the con	
State-ow ned properties			0,0250	0,0309	0,0329	0,0350	0,0369	0,0389	0,0410
Municipal properties				-		-	.,		
Public service infrastructure						-			
Privately owned towns serviced by the						-			
State trust land						-			
Restitution and redistribution properties						-		-	
Protected areas						-			
National monuments properties						-			
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								one on the contract of the con	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								-	
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs								warman.	
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			39	40	43	46	48	51	54
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			43	45	48	51	54	57	60
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-		an	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	10	10	11	11	12	13	13
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	12	12	13	14	15	15	16
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	12	12	13	14		one on the contract of the con	
Other	2		10	10	11	12			
Waste water tariffs								wow.	
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)								-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			51	53	57	60	64	68	71
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	93	97	104	110	117	124	131
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	61	64	68	73		one on the contract of the con	
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	170 25	178 27	190 28	202 30			
Other	2	(fill in structure)	31	32	35	37	39	41	43
	-		31	52	33	31	39	41	40
Electricity tariffs								4	
Domestic			000	000			100	1	40-
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			323	363			168	177	187
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	_	_			2	2	2
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)		- 2	2	2	2	2	2 2
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)		2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		(223000 0000000)	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)				-	-		_	_	
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	3	3	3	4	4	4
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			-	-		-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			-	-		-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			-	-		-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		-	-	-			-
Other	2		741	832	910	968	1 038	1 094	1 155
Waste management tariffs								-	
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			62	65	69	74	78	82	86
Basic charge/fix ed fee						-			
80l bin - once a week			115	120	128	137	144	152	160
250l bin - once a week			403	422	450	478	504	531	560

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

		Provide description of				Current Veer		ledium Term R	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year		nditure Frame	·
		appropriate				2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)							20.07.0	1. 20.0120	12 2020,21
R75 000 threshhold rebate			75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
			75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
			75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Water house (indigent)(0-6kl)									
Water tariffs									
Water house		(0-6kl)	10	10	11	11	12	13	13
		(7-50kl)	12	12	13	14	15	15	16
		(>50kl)	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Water Business		(1-50kl)	12	12	13	14	14	15	16
		(>50kl)	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Water Special tariff		Water leakage	8	8	9	9	10	10	11
		Sparta/tikw e	12	13	14	15	15	16	17
Water Purified		Departmental	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Purified	5	5	6	6	6	7	7
Water		Schools	10	10	11	12	12	13	14
Water		Departmental	8	8	9	9	10	10	11
		Vacant stands	39	40	43	46	48	51	53
Unmeasured water/other			43	45	48	51	54	57	60
Waste water tariffs									
Sewer Residential		(fill in structure)	93	137	147	156	164	173	183
Sewer Vacant Stands		(fill in structure)	51	75	80	85	90	95	100
Sewer business		(fill in structure)	61	91	97	103	108	114	120
Sewer Business Virginia		(fill in structure)	170	252	268	285	300	317	334
Sewer Municipal		(fill in structure)	25	38	40	43	45	47	50
Sewer other		(fill in structure)	31	46	49	52	55	58	61
Sewer meloding pails		(fill in structure)	25	38	40	43	45	47	50
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
IBT		Av erage c/kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
IBT Lifeline		Av erage c/kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid Residential		Av erage c/kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat Business (NO KVA & kWh >=2000)		Av erage c/kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
TOU Business		Av erage c/kWh	-	96	105	107	113	119	125
Large LV		Av erage c/kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
Large MV		Av erage c/kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
TOU LV (kVA>=50)		Av erage c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TOU MV (>=50)		Av erage c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Street lights		Av erage c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Departmental		Av erage c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
			1	1	1	1	2	2	2

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rent Year 2017	7/18	2018/19 [Medium Term I Fram		enditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		537,00	569,22	596,54	634,72	634,72	634,72	5,3%	668,36	704,45	743,20
Electricity: Basic levy		162,00	173,97	195,19	198,86	198,86	198,86	7,3%	213,42	224,94	237,31
Electricity: Consumption		979,00	1 051,35	1 179,61	1 201,79	1 201,79	1 201,79	7,3%	1 289,76	1 359,41	1 434,18
Water: Basic levy		_	_	_	_	_	_	,,,,,,			
Water: Consumption		89,00	92,56	96,26	102,42	102,42	102,42	5,3%	107,85	113,67	119,92
Sanitation		112,00	118,16	123,83	131,76	131,76	131,76	5,3%	138,74	146,24	154,28
Refuse removal		75,00	79,13	82,93	88,24	88,24	88,24	5,3%	92,92	97,93	103,32
Other		75,00	73,13	02,30	00,24	00,24	00,24	3,370	32,32	37,33	100,02
sub-total		1 954,00	2 084,39	2 274,36	2 357,79	2 357,79	2 357,79	6,5%	2 511,05	2 646,64	2 792,21
VAT on Services		1 934,00	2 004,39	2 214,30	2 331,19	2 331,19	2 331,19	0,3%	2 311,03	2 040,04	2 /92,21
		4.054.00	2 004 20	2 274 20	0.257.70	0.257.70	0.257.70	C EN	2 544 05	2 040 04	2 702 24
Total large household bill:		1 954,00	2 084,39	2 274,36	2 357,79	2 357,79	2 357,79	6,5%	2 511,05	2 646,64	2 792,21
% increase/-decrease			6,7%	9,1%	3,7%	-	-		6,5%	5,4%	5,5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		383,33	406,33	425,83	453,09	453,09	453,09	5,3%	477,10	502,87	530,53
Electricity: Basic levy		161,99	173,98	195,21	198,88	198,88	198,88	7,3%	213,44	224,96	237,34
Electricity: Consumption		1 195,40	1 238,86	1 390,00	1 416,13	1 416,13	1 416,13	7,3%	1 519,79	1 601,86	1 689,96
Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	= 00/	704.00	205.00	040.04
Sanitation		630,73 112,67	655,96 117,18	682,20 122,80	725,86 130,66	725,86 130,66	725,86 130,66	5,3% 5,3%	764,33 137,58	805,60 145,01	849,91 152,99
Refuse removal		75,63	78,66	82,44	87,71	87,71	87,71	5,3%	92,36	97,35	102,70
Other		75,05	70,00	02,44	07,71	07,71	07,71	3,376	32,30	31,55	102,70
sub-total		2 559,75	2 670,97	2 898,48	3 012,33	3 012,33	3 012,33	6,4%	3 204,61	3 377,66	3 563,43
VAT on Services		2 000,70	2 010,01	2 000,40	0 012,00	0 012,00	0 012,00	0,470	0 204,01	0 011,00	0 000,40
Total small household bill:		2 559,75	2 670,97	2 898,48	3 012,33	3 012,33	3 012,33	6,4%	3 204,61	3 377,66	3 563,43
% increase/-decrease			4,3%	8,5%	3,9%	-	-		6,4%	5,4%	5,5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		195,50	207,23	217,18	231,08	231,08	231,08	5,3%	243,33	256,47	270,58
Electricity: Basic levy		155,50	201,20	217,10	201,00	201,00	201,00	3,370	270,00	200,47	210,50
Electricity: Dasic levy Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
•		90.00	90.00	90.00	04.70	04.70	04.70	E 20/	99,72	105 10	110.00
Water: Consumption		89,00	89,00	89,00	94,70	94,70	94,70	5,3%		105,10	110,88
Sanitation		78,55	82,87	86,18	91,70	91,70	91,70	5,3%	96,56	101,77	107,37
Refuse removal		75,63	79,79	83,62	88,97	88,97	88,97	5,3%	93,69	98,75	104,18
Other		400.55	450.67								
sub-total		438,68	458,89	475,98	506,45	506,45	506,45	5,3%	533,29	562,10	593,00
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		438,68	458,89	475,98	506,45	506,45	506,45	5,3%	533,29	562,10	593,00
% increase/-decrease			4,6%	3,7%	6,4%	-	-	l	5,3%	5,4%	5,5%

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		322 10 580	322 11 199	333 -	333	3333	7 333	333	333	333
Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		15 777	18 239	-						
Municipality sub-total	1	26 679	29 760	333	333	333	333	333	333	333
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		26 679	29 760	333	333	333	333	333	333	333

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

ro 104 magnaveny · oupporting rable	<i>37</i> (10 1	irroduliont partice	alaro by matarity											
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Senwes limited		12	unlisted shares	no	variable	prime	0	0		331		(331)		- - - - - -
Municipality sub-total										331		(331)	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

1, 2	Audited Outcome 418 107 416 018 395 1 600 94	Audited Outcome 406 586 402 909 1 072 1 675 930	Audited Outcome 388 792 385 861 1 131 1 810 -	Original Budget 406 776 393 631 2 145 1 000 10 000	Adjusted Budget 406 776 393 631 2 145 1 000 10 000	Full Year Forecast 406 776 393 631 2 145 1 000 10 000	Budget Year 2018/19 461 818 459 418 - 2 400	501 197 498 537 2 660	528 763 525 957 2 806
1, 2	418 107 416 018 395 1 600 94	406 586 402 909 1 072 1 675 930	388 792 385 851 1 131 1 810 -	406 776 393 631 2 145 1 000	406 776 393 631 2 145 1 000	406 776 393 631 2 145 1 000	461 818 459 418 –	501 197 498 537 –	528 763 525 957
,	416 018 395 1 600 94	402 909 1 072 1 675 930	385 851 1 131 1 810 -	393 631 2 145 1 000	393 631 2 145 1 000	393 631 2 145 1 000	459 418 -	498 537 -	525 957 -
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	416 018 395 1 600 94	402 909 1 072 1 675 930	385 851 1 131 1 810 -	393 631 2 145 1 000	393 631 2 145 1 000	393 631 2 145 1 000	459 418 -	498 537 -	525 957 -
,	416 018 395 1 600 94	402 909 1 072 1 675 930	385 851 1 131 1 810 -	393 631 2 145 1 000	393 631 2 145 1 000	393 631 2 145 1 000	459 418 -	498 537 -	525 957 -
	395 1 600 94	1 072 1 675 930	1 131 1 810 -	2 145 1 000	2 145 1 000	2 145 1 000	-	-	-
A	1 600 94	1 675 930	1 810 -	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 400	2 660	2 806
	94	930	-				2 400	2 660	2 806
*			_	10 000	10 000	10 000			
		_	_	10 000	10 000	10 000		1	
	_	_	_						
	-	_	_						
	_	_	_						
•				-	_	_	_	_	_
			•••••						
- 1									
- 1									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5	418 107	406 586	388 792	406 776	406 776	406 776	461 818	501 197	528 763
	156 275	117 247	113 363	156 216	156 216	156 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
-								£	143 504
	100 210	8	-	.2. 2.0	121210	121 210	.20 .20	.00 020	. 10 00 .
		_	_	5 000	5 000	5 000	8 000	8 000	8 440
				30 000	30 000	30 000	26 825	-	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
						***************************************	***************************************		
ľ			***************************************			***************************************			***************************************
-	-	-	_	-	-		_	-	_

l l	-	-		-	-			-	
5	156 275	117 247	113 363	156 216	156 216	156 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
-									680 707
		5 418 107 156 275 156 275	5 418 107 406 586 156 275 117 247 156 275 114 651 2 596 -	5 418 107 406 586 388 792 156 275 117 247 113 363 156 275 114 651 113 363 2 596	5 418 107 406 586 388 792 406 776 156 275 117 247 113 363 156 216 156 275 114 651 113 363 121 216 2 596 - 5 000 5 156 275 117 247 113 363 156 216	5 418 107 406 586 388 792 406 776 406 776 156 275 117 247 113 363 156 216 156 216 156 275 114 651 113 363 121 216 121 216 2 596 - - 5 000 5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 418 107 406 586 388 792 406 776 406 776 406 776 156 275 117 247 113 363 156 216 156 216 156 216 156 275 114 651 113 363 121 216 121 216 121 216 2 596 - - 5 000 5 000 5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 418 107 406 586 388 792 406 776 406 776 406 776 406 776 461 818 156 275 117 247 113 363 156 216 156 216 156 216 163 245 156 275 114 651 113 363 121 216 121 216 121 216 121 216 128 420 - - - - 5 000 5 000 5 000 8 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 418 107 406 586 388 792 406 776 406 776 406 776 461 818 501 197 156 275 117 247 113 363 156 216 156 216 156 216 163 245 144 023 156 275 114 651 113 363 121 216 121 216 121 216 122 126 128 420 136 023 2 596 - - - 5 000 5 000 8 000 8 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td< td=""></td<>

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rent Year 2017	/18		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		418 107	406 586	388 792	406 776	406 776	406 776	461 818	501 197	528 763
Local Government Equitable Share		416 018	402 909	385 851	393 631	393 631	393 631	459 418	498 537	525 957
EPWP Incentive		395	1 072	1 131	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Finance Management		1 600	1 675	1 810	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 400	2 660	2 806
Municipal Systems Improvement		94	930	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					10 000	10 000	10 000			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]				••••••						
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rants	418 107	406 586	388 792	406 776	406 776	406 776	461 818	501 197	528 763
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		156 275	117 247	113 363	156 216	156 216	156 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		156 275	114 651	113 363	121 216	121 216	121 216	128 420	136 023	143 504
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			2 596	-						
Integrated National Electrification Programme			-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	8 000	8 000	8 440
Water services infrastructure grant					30 000	30 000	30 000	26 825		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert										
description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other avent avenidence										
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran	ts	156 275	117 247	113 363	156 216	156 216	156 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GR	RAN	574 382	523 832	502 155	562 992	562 992	562 992	625 063	645 220	680 707

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description I thousand Iperating transfers and grants: National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C					evenue &
perating transfers and grants: National Government:					Cui	rrent Year 2017	//18	Expe	nditure Frame	
perating transfers and grants: National Government:	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
National Government:		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
	1,3									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		418 107	406 586	388 792	406 776	406 776	406 776	461 818	501 197	528 763
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		418 107	406 586	388 792	406 776	406 776	406 776	461 818	501 197	528 763
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 152	3 830	3 200						
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 152	3 830	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
otal operating transfers and grants revenue		419 259	410 416	391 992	406 776	406 776	406 776	461 818	501 197	528 763
otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
apital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	, -									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts		156 275	117 247	113 363	156 216	156 216	156 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		156 275	117 247	113 363	156 216	156 216	156 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		156 275	117 247	113 363	156 216	156 216	156 216	163 245	144 023	151 944
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		575 534	527 662	505 355	562 992	562 992	562 992	625 063	645 220	680 707
The state of the s		-	321 00E -	-	JUE JUE	J02 JJ2 -	302 332	-	043 220	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rent Year 2017	/18		edium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	ŭ		Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
	1				Budget	Budget				+2 2020/21
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other	er)	40.000	10 100	47.440	10 701	40 =04	40.704		04.040	
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 036	12 438	17 443	18 734	18 734	18 734	20 233	21 346	22 520
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 464	3 266	2 327	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 699	2 848	3 005
Medical Aid Contributions		873	934	570	612	612	612	661	698	736
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 884	2 109	6 483	6 963	6 963	6 963	5 225	5 513	5 816
Cellphone Allowance		3	3	1 523	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 767	1 864	1 967
Housing Allow ances		-		-	-				-	-
Other benefits and allowances		7 489	8 013	204	219	219	219	236	249	263
Sub Total - Councillors		22 748	26 763	28 552	30 664	30 664	30 664	30 823	32 518	34 306
% increase	4		17,6%	6,7%	7,4%	-	-	0,5%	5,5%	5,5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	6 972	7 460	7 953	8 541	8 541	8 541	9 225	9 732	10 267
Pension and UIF Contributions		472	505	539	578	578	578	625	659	695
Medical Aid Contributions		112	000	000	0.0	0.0	010	020	000	000
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	363	388	414	444	444	444	480	506	534
Cellphone Allowance	3	303	300	414	444	444	444	400	300	554
•	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
	3									
Pay ments in lieu of leav e										
Long service awards	_									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	7 007	0.054	0.005	0.504	0.504	0 504	40.000	40.000	44 407
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	١.	7 807	8 354	8 905	9 564	9 564	9 564	10 329	10 898	11 497
% increase	4		7,0%	6,6%	7,4%	-	-	8,0%	5,5%	5,5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		321 922	365 649	420 767	431 429	431 429	431 429	465 943	491 570	518 607
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 355	52 048	51 829	57 199	57 199	57 199	61 775	65 173	68 757
Medical Aid Contributions		43 927	51 155	34 910	51 955	51 955	51 955	56 112	59 198	62 454
Overtime		49 851	63 498	27 808	41 086	41 086	41 086	44 372	46 813	49 388
Performance Bonus								_	-	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	29 055	30 860	33 530	31 120	31 120	31 120	33 610	35 458	37 408
Cellphone Allowance	3		_	266	247	247	247	267	282	297
Housing Allow ances	3	5 582	3 677	2 837	3 788	3 788	3 788	4 091	4 316	4 553
Other benefits and allowances	3	43 808	24 859	59 927	23 075	23 075	23 075	24 922	26 292	27 738
Pay ments in lieu of leav e		13 100	17 772	22 472	27 426	27 426	27 426	29 621	31 250	32 968
Long service awards			2 294	287	1 482	1 482	1 482	1 601	1 689	1 782
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6			20.	02	02	. 702	-	. 300	. 102
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		554 600	611 811	654 634	668 808	668 808	668 808	722 313	762 040	803 952
% increase	4	557 500	10,3%	7,0%	2,2%	-	-	8,0%	5,5%	5,5%
	ļ.,			·	,			,	,	·
Total Parent Municipality	8	585 156	646 928	692 091	709 037	709 037	709 037	763 465	805 455	849 755
	*		10,6%	7,0%	2,4%	_	_	7,7%	5,5%	5,5

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		110.		1.		000000000000000000000000000000000000000		2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		648 050	104 368	243 929			996 347
Chief Whip			608 002	78 883	229 366			916 251
Executive Mayor			810 669	124 998	325 239			1 260 907
Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee			6 848 215	1 042 463	2 376 184			10 266 862
Total for all other councillors			5 507 138	3 457 802	8 417 195			17 382 135
Total Councillors	8	-	14 422 075	4 808 513	11 591 913			30 822 500
0. d H								
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5		4 200 044	054.047				4 054 500
Municipal Manager (MM) Chief Finance Officer			1 399 644 1 376 475	254 947 169 645	163 161			1 654 590 1 709 281
			1 161 025	2 032	103 101			1 163 057
Director Strategic Support			(2 032				1 355 654
Director Community Services			1 353 622	8				
Director Local Economic Development			1 353 622	2 032				1 355 654
Director Corporate Support Services			1 161 025	2 032				1 163 057
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
			1 928 205					1 928 205
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10		9 733 617	432 720	163 161	_		10 329 499

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/17		Cur	rent Year 201	7/18	Buc	dget Year 2018	3/19
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	12	1	5	12	1	5	12	1
Other Managers	7	60	36	1	60	36	36	60	36	36
Professionals		273	166	22	273	166	22	273	166	22
Finance		26	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	5
Spatial/town planning		63	11	3	63	11	3	63	11	3
Information Technology		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Roads		15	4		15	4		15	4	
Electricity		27	9	1	27	9	1	27	9	1
Water		11	1		11	1		11	1	
Sanitation		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Refuse		2			2			2		
Other		125	115	13	125	115	13	125	115	13
Technicians		430	244	33	430	244	33	430	244	33
Finance		166	118	7	166	118	7	166	118	7
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		7	7	3	7	7	3	7	7	3
Roads		35	14		35	14		35	14	
Electricity		41	36	1	41	36	1	41	36	1
Water		94	29	2	94	29	2	94	29	2
Sanitation		38	14	4	38	14	4	38	14	4
Refuse		30	12	9	30	12	9	30	12	9
Other		18	13	7	18	13	7	18	13	7
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		126	108	79	126	108	79	126	108	79
Service and sales workers		458	222	2	458	222	2	458	222	2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	43		_	43		_	43	
Craft and related trades		132	52	3	132	52	3	132	52	3
Plant and Machine Operators		335	144	4	335	144	4	335	144	4
Elementary Occupations		1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	3 645	2 061	361	3 645	2 061	396	3 645	2 061	396
% increase	1				-	-	9,7%	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA	-ZJ [Juugeteu II	ionuny revi	enue anu e	Apenditure									I	. D	d Francis did
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	1 Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	294 053	309 931	326 978
Service charges - electricity revenue	1	56 123	56 123	56 123	56 123	56 123	56 123	56 123	56 123	56 123	56 123	56 123	56 123	673 476	709 844	748 885
Service charges - water revenue	•	30 105	30 105	30 105	30 105	30 105	30 105	30 105	30 105	30 105	30 105	30 105	30 105	361 260	380 745	401 686
Service charges - sanitation revenue	•	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	155 578	163 968	172 987
Service charges - refuse revenue	•	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	88 622	93 405	98 542
Service charges - other													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	•	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	21 060	22 197	23 440
Interest earned - ex ternal investments	•	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 639	3 836	4 051
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	•	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	135 684	143 011	151 020
Dividends received	•	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	23
Fines, penalties and forfeits	•	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	21 060	22 197	23 440
Licences and permits	•	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	75	80	84
Agency services													-	_	-	_
Transfers and subsidies		153 939				153 939				153 939			_	461 818	501 197	528 763
Other rev enue	•	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	224 710	236 845	249 871
Gains on disposal of PPE	•	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	50 000	10 000	10 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	323 042	169 103	169 103	169 103	323 042	169 103	169 103	169 103	323 042	169 103	169 103	169 103	2 491 056	2 597 277	2 739 769
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		61 053	61 053	61 053	61 053	61 053	61 053	61 053	61 053	61 053	61 053	61 053	61 053	732 642	791 253	854 553
Remuneration of councillors		2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	30 823	32 487	
Debt impairment		11 835	11 835	11 835	11 835	11 835	11 835	11 835	11 835	11 835	11 835	11 835	11 835	142 020	142 020	
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 333	11 333	11 333	11 333	11 333	11 333	11 333	11 333	11 333	11 333	11 333	11 333	136 000	143 344	151 228
Finance charges		11 155	11 155	11 155	11 155	11 155	11 155	11 155	11 155	11 155	11 155	11 155	11 155	133 865	141 094	148 854
Bulk purchases		76 602	76 602	76 602	76 602	76 602	76 602	76 602	76 602	76 602	76 602	76 602	76 602	919 227	1	
Other materials		10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	122 508	1	
Contracted services		8 031	8 031	8 031	8 031	8 031	8 031	8 031	8 031	8 031	8 031	8 031	8 031	96 375	1	
Transfers and subsidies													_	_	_	_
Other expenditure		8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	100 000	105 400	111 197
Loss on disposal of PPE													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure	-	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	2 413 458	2 543 840	2 674 521
		121 921	(32 018)	(32 018)	(32 018)	121 921	(32 018)	(32 018)	(32 018)	121 921	(32 018)	(32 018)	(32 018)		53 437	
Surplus/(Deficit)		121 921	(32 010)	(32 010)	(32 010)	121 921	(32 010)	(32 010)	(32 010)	121 921	(32 010)	(32 010)	(32 010)	11 391	33 437	03 240
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		54 415				54 415				54 415			-	163 245	144 023	151 944
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)													_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &														·	 	+
contributions		176 336	(32 018)	(32 018)	(32 018)	176 336	(32 018)	(32 018)	(32 018)	176 336	(32 018)	(32 018)	(32 018)	240 842	197 460	217 192
Tax ation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_		
	1	176 336	(22.040)	(22.040)	(22.040)	176 336	(22.040)	(22.040)	(22.040)	176 336	(32 018)	(22.040)	(22.040)	240 842	197 460	247 402
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1/6 336	(32 018)	(32 018)	(32 018)	1/6 336	(32 018)	(32 018)	(32 018)	1/6 336	(32 018)	(32 018)	(32 018	240 842	197 460	217 192

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	l Expenditure
Description	Kei						Buuget 16	ai 2010/19							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
it tilousaliu		July	August	оерг.	Octobei	November	December	January	rebruary	marcii	Арін	way	Julie	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		225 021				225 021				225 021			-	675 063	655 220	690 707
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COUNCIL WHIP													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGE	R												-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - FINANCE		49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	589 415	693 644	731 941
Vote 8 - HUMAN RESOURCES													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	110 758	93 405	98 542
Vote 10 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	25 343	22 277	23 524
Vote 11 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													804	804	_	_
Vote 12 - ENGINEERING SERVICES													2 248	2 248	_	_
Vote 13 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		44 126	44 126	44 126	44 126	44 126	44 126	44 126	44 126	44 126	44 126	44 126	44 126	529 506	544 714	574 673
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	697 394	709 844	748 885
Vote 15 - HOUSING		1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	23 769	22 197	23 440
Total Revenue by Vote		389 703	164 682	164 682	164 682	389 703	164 682	164 682	164 682	389 703	164 682	164 682	167 735	2 654 301	2 741 300	2 891 713
,																
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		0.170								0.150	0.170					
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	25 824	27 248	28 746
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	17 893	18 859	19 896
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	4 551	4 797	5 061
Vote 4 - COUNCIL WHIP		539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	6 464	6 813	7 188
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGE	R	6 558	6 558	6 558	6 558	6 558	6 558	6 558	6 558	6 558	6 558	6 558	6 558	78 691	82 940	83 502
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 031	6 031	6 031	6 031	6 031	6 031	6 031	6 031	6 031	6 031	6 031	6 031	72 373	76 281	80 477
Vote 7 - FINANCE		30 002	30 002	30 002	30 002	30 002	30 002	30 002	30 002	30 002	30 002	30 002	30 002	360 025	379 492	400 364
Vote 8 - HUMAN RESOURCES		1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	15 676	16 523	17 432
Vote 9 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	250 047	263 550	278 045
Vote 10 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	161 133	169 834	174 175
Vote 11 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	20 464	21 569	22 755
Vote 12 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	116 404	122 689	129 138
Vote 13 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	674 396	710 813	749 908
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	586 190	617 845	651 896
Vote 15 - HOUSING		1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	23 327	24 586	25 939
Total Expenditure by Vote		201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	2 413 458	2 543 840	2 674 521
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		188 582	(36 439)	(36 439)	(36 439)	188 582	(36 439)	(36 439)	(36 439)	188 582	(36 439)	(36 439)	(33 387)	240 842	197 460	217 192
Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
	_	400 500	(00.400)	(00.400)	(00.400)	400 500	(00,400)	(00, 400)	(00,400)	400 500	(00, 400)	(00.400)	(00.007)	040.040	407 /00	047 100
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	188 582	(36 439)	(36 439)	(36 439)	188 582	(36 439)	(36 439)	(36 439)	188 582	(36 439)	(36 439)	(33 387)	240 842	197 460	217 192

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S	A271	Budgeted n	nonthly reve	enue and ex	xpenditure	(functiona	classificat	ion)								
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2018/19						Medium Ter	n Revenue and	d Expenditure
															Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December .	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		105 373	105 373	105 373	105 373	105 373	105 373	105 373	105 373	105 373	105 373	105 373	105 373	1 264 478	1 348 864	1 422 649
Executive and council		56 255	56 255	56 255	56 255	56 255	56 255	56 255	56 255	56 255	56 255	56 255	56 255	675 063	655 220	690 707
Finance and administration		49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	49 118	589 415	693 644	731 941
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	23 769	22 197	23 440
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety		_	_	_					L	L			-	-	-	-
Housing		1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	23 769	22 197	23 440
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	5 165	28 396	22 277	23 524
Planning and development		_	_	_	_		_	_	L	L	_		3 053	3 053	-	-
Road transport		2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	25 343	22 277	23 524
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		111 472	111 472	111 472	111 472	111 472	111 472	111 472	111 472	111 472	111 472	111 472	111 472	1 337 658	1 347 962	1 422 100
Energy sources		58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	58 116	697 394	709 844	748 885
Water management		31 161	31 161	31 161	31 161	31 161	31 161	31 161	31 161	31 161	31 161	31 161	31 161	373 928	380 745	401 686
Waste water management		12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	155 578	163 968	172 987
Waste management		9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 230	110 758	93 405	98 542
Other													-		_	
Total Revenue - Functional		220 937	220 937	220 937	220 937	220 937	220 937	220 937	220 937	220 937	220 937	220 937	223 990	2 654 301	2 741 300	2 891 713
Expenditure - Functional			000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000				
Governance and administration		48 458	48 458	48 458	48 458	48 458	48 458	48 458	48 458	48 458	48 458	48 458	48 458	581 497	607 532	641 221
Executive and council		11 119	11 119	11 119	11 119	11 119	11 119	11 119	11 119	11 119	11 119	11 119	11 119	133 423	135 236	142 949
Finance and administration		37 340	37 340	37 340	37 340	37 340	37 340	37 340	37 340	37 340	37 340	37 340	37 340	448 075	472 296	498 272
Internal audit		, 01 040	01 040	01 040	7	01 040	7 01 040	01 040	07 040	01 040	7 _	01 040	01 040	440 070	472 230	450 272
Community and public safety		22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	273 374	288 136	303 984
Community and social services		20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 837	250 047	263 550	278 045
Sport and recreation		20 001	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 001	200 041	200 000	270 040
Public safety																
Housing		1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	23 327	24 586	25 939
Health		1 344	1 544	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1344	1344	1 344	1 344	1 544	20 021	24 000	20 303
Economic and environmental services		24 833	24 833	24 833	24 833	24 833	24 833	24 833	24 833	24 833	24 833	24 833	24 833	298 001	319 514	331 788
Planning and development		11 406	11 406	11 406	11 406	11 406	11 406	11 406	11 406	11 406	11 406	11 406	11 406	136 868	149 680	157 612
Road transport		13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	13 428	161 133	169 834	174 175
Environmental protection		10 420	10 420	10 420	10 420	10 420	10 420	10 420	10 420	10 420	10 420	10 420	10 420	101 100	103 004	114110
Trading services		105 049	105 049	105 049	105 049	105 049	105 049	105 049	105 049	105 049	105 049	105 049	105 049	1 260 586	1 328 658	1 397 529
Energy sources		48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	48 849	586 190	617 845	651 896
Water management		56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	56 200	674 396	710 813	745 633
Waste water management		50 250	00 200	00 200	50 200	00 200	00 200	30 200	30 200	00 200	50 200	00 200	50 200	014 000	110010	1-0 000
Waste management													_	_	[
Other													_	I -	[
Total Expenditure - Functional		201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	201 122	2 413 458	2 543 840	2 674 521
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	-	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	22 868	240 842	197 460	217 192
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																<u> </u>
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	19 816	22 868	240 842	197 460	217 192

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/10						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	Expenditure
Description	Kei						Duuget 1e	di 2010/19							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Mav	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
i inousanu		July	August	оерт.	October	NOV.	Dec.	January	T CD.	mai cii	Apill	may	Julie	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	11 839	24 953	32 817
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COUNCIL WHIP													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGI	ĒR												-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - FINANCE													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - HUMAN RESOURCES													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	42 418	35 257	30 853
Vote 10 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 235	113	120
Vote 12 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	18 988	6 743	7 084
Vote 13 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	76 852	76 845	81 071
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	10 912	113	-
Vote 15 - HOUSING													-	_	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	163 245	144 023	151 944

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	or 2010/10						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	d Expenditure
Description	Kei						Duuget 16	al 2010/19							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	11 839	24 953	32 817
Executive and council		987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	11 839	24 953	32 817
Finance and administration													-	-	-	-
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	42 418	35 257	30 853
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	42 418	35 257	30 853
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	21 223	6 856	7 203
Planning and development		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 235	113	120
Road transport		1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	18 988	6 743	7 084
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	87 765	76 957	81 071
Energy sources		909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	10 912	113	-
Water management		6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	76 852	76 845	81 071
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management													-	-	-	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	163 245	144 023	151 944
Funded by:																
National Government		13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 582	163 245	144 023	151 944
Provincial Government													-	_	_	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants													_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 582	163 245	144 023	151 944
Public contributions & donations			12 200	12 200				12 200	12 200				-	-	-	_
Borrowing													_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Funding		13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 606	13 582	163 245	144 023	151 944

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Novem ber	December .	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 054	264 647	278 938	294 280
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 674	33 674	33 674	33 674	33 674	33 674	33 674	33 674	33 674	33 674	33 674	33 674	404 086	425 906	449 331
Service charges - water revenue	18 063	18 063	18 063	18 063	18 063	18 063	18 063	18 063	18 063	18 063	18 063	18 063	216 756	228 461	241 026
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 372	124 463	131 184	138 399
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	7 385	88 622	93 408	98 545
Service charges - other												-		-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	12 636	13 318	14 051
Interest earned - external investments	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 639	3 836	4 047
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	11 307	135 684	143 011	150 876
Dividends received			-									20	20	21	23
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	12 636	13 318	14 051
Licences and permits	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	75	80	84
Agency services												-		-	
Transfer receipts - operational	153 939		-	-	153 939				153 939		-	-	461 818	501 197	528 763
Other revenue	11 236	11 236	11 236	11 236	11 236	11 236	11 236	11 236	11 236	11 236	11 236	11 236	134 826	142 107	149 923
Cash Receipts by Source	270 445	116 506	116 506	116 506	270 445	116 506	116 506	116 506	270 445	116 506	116 506	116 526	1 859 909	1 974 784	2 083 398
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	40 811				40 811				40 811			40 811	163 245	144 023	151 944
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,															
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher															
Educational Institutions) & Transfers and															
subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE						50 000						_	50 000	10 000	10 000
Short term loans												_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	5											-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	311 256	116 506	116 506	116 506	311 256	166 506	116 506	116 506	311 256	116 506	116 506	157 337	2 073 154	2 128 807	2 245 342
Cash Payments by Type	_														
Employ ee related costs	54 948	54 948	54 948	54 948	54 948	54 948	54 948	54 948	54 948	54 948	54 948	54 948	659 378	712 128	769 098
Remuneration of councillors	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	30 823	33 288	35 951
Finance charges	10 932	10 932	10 932	10 932	10 932	10 932	10 932	10 932	10 932	10 932	10 932	10 932	131 188	138 272	145 877
Bulk purchases - Electricity	35 954	35 954	35 954	35 954	35 954	35 954	35 954	35 954	35 954	35 954	35 954	35 954	431 448	454 746	479 758
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	39 116	39 116	39 116	39 116	39 116	39 116	39 116	39 116	39 116	39 116	39 116	39 116	469 394	494 741	521 952
Other materials	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	73 505	77 474	81 735
Contracted services	4 819	4 819	4 819	4 819	4 819	4 819	4 819	4 819	4 819	4 819	4 819	4 819	57 825	60 948	64 300
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-		-	-
Transfers and grants - other												-		-	-
Other ex penditure	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	50 000	52 700	55 599
Cash Payments by Type	158 630	158 630	158 630	158 630	158 630	158 630	158 630	158 630	158 630	158 630	158 630	158 630	1 903 559	2 024 297	2 154 268
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	163 245	144 023	151 944
Repay ment of borrowing	.0 004	.0 004	.0 004	.0 004	.5 504	.5 554	.5 504	.0 004	.0 004	.0 004	.0 004	- 10 004	.00 240	520	.5. 544
Other Cash Flows/Payments												_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	172 234	172 234	172 234	172 234	172 234	172 234	172 234	172 234	172 234	172 234	172 234	172 234	2 066 804	2 168 320	2 306 213
	139 023	(55 728)	(55 728)	(55 728)	139 023	(5 728)	(55 728)	(55 728)	139 023	(55 728)	(55 728)	(14 896)	6 349	(39 512)	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	139 023 (4 875)	(55 728) 134 147	78 419	(55 728) 22 692	(33 036)	(5 728) 105 986	100 259	(55 728) 44 531	(11 197)	127 826	72 098	(14 896) 16 370	6 349 (4 875)	(39 512)	(60 871)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/y ear end:	134 147	78 419	22 692	(33 036)	105 986	100 259	44 531	(11 197)	127 826	72 098	16 370	1 474	1 474	(38 039)	(98 910

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	R ef	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 201	7/18		edium Term nditure Fram	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-			36	67	197	197	197	84	84	68
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	217	827	379	379	379	645	937	409
Roads Infrastructure		-	970 2	13 416	73 982	73 982	73 982	29 048	30 209	20 211
Roads			970 2	13 416	73 982	73 982	73 982	29 048	30 209	20 211
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	16 683	26 541	56 906	56 906	56 906	22 344	19 645	11 186
Power Plants			000	011	000	000	000	011	010	100
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations					56 906	56 906	56 906			
MV Switching Stations					300	300	300			
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares			16 683	26 541				22 344	19 645	11 186
			7	19	66	66	66	11	12	13
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	484	174	491	491	491	780	428	112
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains					i	i			i	
			7	19	66	66	66	11	12	13
Distribution			484	174	491	491	491	780	428	112
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares			8	8				14	15	16
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	949	454	-	-	-	735	546	401
Pump Station										
Reticulation			8	8				14	15	16
Waste Water Treatment Works			949	454				735	546	401
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares								5	5	5
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	073	352	646

Available Avai										
Meste Processing Facilities	Landfill Sites									
Waste Drop off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generalities	Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Separation Facilities	Waste Processing Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities	Waste Drop-off Points									
Capital Spares	Waste Separation Facilities									
Caylot Sparce	Electricity Generation Facilities									
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Cala Furniture Drainage Collection Storm meter Conveyance Attinustion MV Subdistions LV Metworks Capital Spares Casatal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Pers Reventments Promenacies Capital Spares Distribution Livers Core Leyers Distribution Livers Core Leyers Distribution Livers Core Leyers Community Assets - 38 1 743 271 2 386 2 327 Community Facilities - 725 282 746 737 833 Falls Connections Contres CinicacCave Contres Fire Ambulances Stations Treating Silectors Misseums Galariers Theariers Libraries Libraries Libraries Libraries Pass Public Open Space	Capital Spares									
Real Lines Ral Structures Ral Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Mr Statestations LV Networks Capital Spares Pers Revenments Pers Revenments Pers Revenments Pomenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Carriers Core Layers Distribution Layers Core Layers Consumity Facilities Final Revenments Centres Coficios Care Centres Cilicios Care Centres Final Revenments Galferies Theatings Holico Pers Revenments Revenme										
Rail Fundurus Pali Fundurus Drainage Collection Storm water Conneyance Alternation M.V Substations LV Notavoras Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Renationatis Promenades Capital Spares Cont Layers Distribution Layers Cost Layers Distribution Layers Costation Spares Community Assets Community Assets Community Assets Community Facilities Atla Libraries Cidebes Clinics Care Centres Freeholutance Stations Theatres Libraries Cannesians Cannesians Cannesians Cannesians Cannesians Cannes Cannes Collectes Contactions Cannes Contactions Cannes Cidebas Clinics Care Centres Freeholutance Stations Theatres Libraries Libraries Cannesians Cannesians Cannes Community Cannes Contactions Cannes C		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Ral Fumillure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Mr Substations LV Networks Capital Syares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Plans Revetments Promenades Capital Syares Core Layers Distribution Layers Carpial Syares Carpial Syares 131 242 665 1 757 1 853 1 Community Assets - 131 743 271 2 386 2 527 2 Community Facilities - 725 282 746 787 830 Hals Controls Controls Colches Coliches										
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Alternation MV Statistations LV Networks Capital Spares										
Storm water Conveyance										
Afternation MV Substitions LV Networks Coapital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piras Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares 131 242 665 1 757 1 853 1 Community Assets - 438 1 743 271 2 36 5 577 Community Facilities - 725 252 746 787 830 Halls Centres Crickos Cilinics/Care Centres FireAnholdance Stations Testing Stations Meseums Gallinins Theatres Libraries Community Facilities Parks Public Open Space										
MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Capital										
LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Care Layers Distriction Layers Capital Spares Cammunity Assets Cammunity Assets Community Facilities Parameters Cinicis Care Contres Cinicis Care Contres Cinicis Care Contres Cinicis Care Contres Chartes Cinicis Care Contres Chartes Char										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps	Capital Spares									
Piers Revertments Promenades Capital Spares	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revertments	Sand Pumps									
Promenades Capital Spares	Piers									
Capital Spares	Revetments									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	Promenades									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	Capital Spares									
Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares	Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	131	242	_	_	_			
Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares										
Distribution Layers Capital Spares 131 242	Core Layers									
Capital Spares										
Community Assets - 438 743 - - - 2 3 4			121	242					1 757	
- 438 743 - - - 271 396 527	Capital Spares			242						
Community Facilities	Community Assets	_		743	_	_	_			
Halls Centres Créches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space										
Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Community Facilities	-	725	282	_	_	_	746	787	830
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Halls		2	i		i		531	560	591
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Crèches									
Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Clinics/Care Centres									
Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Testing Stations									
Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Museums									
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Galleries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Theatres									
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space	Libraries		247					215	227	240
Police Parks Public Open Space										
Parks Public Open Space										
Public Open Space										
Public Ablution Facilities										

	1							I		
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares			476	282						
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	712	461	-	_	_	1 525	1 609	1 697
Indoor Facilities			712	101				020	000	001
Outdoor Facilities										
								1	1	1
Capital Spares			712	461				525	609	697
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Sulli Hollage										
Investment properties		-	_	968	-	_	_	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		ı	1	968	1	_	-	_	_	-
Improved Property	,			968						
Unimproved Property				300						
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	1 303	2 326	_	_	_	11 438	2 831	987
			303	326				9	364	385
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		-	303	320	-	_	_	100	304	303
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops								345	364	385
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots			1	2				8		
Capital Spares			303	326				755	2	0
Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_	2 338	467	2 602
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares								338	2 467	2 602
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										

2018/19 Annual Budget and MTREF

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure 1 - 768 864 379 379 379 354 164 923			ı			I	I	1	1	I	
Licences and Rights	Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	Servitudes										
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	Water Rights										
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	Effluent Licenses										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Equipment -	Computer Software and Applications										
Computer Equipment -	Load Settlement Software Applications										
Computer Equipment	Unspecified										
Section Computer Equipment Computer Equipment											
Nachinery and Equipment - 811	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment	Computer Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	Eurniture and Office Equipment			011							
Machinery and Equipment -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment —	Furniture and Office Equipment			811							
Machinery and Equipment —	Machinery and Equipment		_			_	_		_	_	_
Transport Assets -											
Libraries -	madimory and Equipmont										
Libraries -	Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries —	Transport Assets										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals -											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals 1 - 39 71 197 197 197 354 164 923 Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure 1 - 768 864 379 379 379 354 164 923	Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals 39 71 197 197 197 354 164 923 Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure 1 - 768 864 379 379 379 354 164 923											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure 1 - 768 864 379 379 379 379 354 164 923			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure 1 - 768 864 379 379 379 354 164 923	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
	Total Renairs and Maintenance Evnenditure	1	_								73 923
R&M as a % of PPE 0.0% 0.9% 1.6% 4.4% 4.4% 4.4% 2.2% 2.0% 1.6	Total repairs and maintenance Expenditure	'		700	- U-4	013	013	019	004	104	323
	R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	0,9%	1,6%	4,4%	4,4%	4,4%	2,2%	2,0%	1,6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure 0.0% 1,4% 2,6% 8,5% 8,5% 8,5% 4,2% 3,7% 2,9			· ·		,		· ·			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2,9%

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	R e f		D.	ID P	Indiv idual ly Appr oved (Yes/ No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	GP S co- ordi nate s			year	Reven	19 Medium ue & Expe Framework	nditure	Proj inform	ject nation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Pro jec t nu mb er	G o al c o d e 2	6	3	3	5	Total Proje ct Esti mate	Aud ited Out co me 201 6/17	Cur rent Yea r 201 7/18 Full Yea r For eca st	Budg et Year 2018/ 19	Budg et Year +1 2019/ 20	Budg et Year +2 2020/ 21	Wa rd loc atio n	Ne w or ren ew al
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
SEWER		Nyakalong:WWTP Upgrade Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical panels at			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation	Water Treatment Works Water Treatment		52 300			8 285	8 740	9 221	35	NE W
		sewer pump stations Whites: Septic Tank			Yes	Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Works Water Treatment Works		1 905			1 059	1 117	1 178	5	W NE W
		System Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		41 656			1 482	1 563	1 649	9	NE W
		Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		61 899				-	-	11	NE W
		Upgrading of Mmamahabane WWTW			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Water		16 364			648	683	721	1	NE W
	<u>.</u>	Kutlwanong: Upgrading of Outfall sewer Upgrade and refurbish			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Treatment Works		20 607			5 589	5 897	6 221	19	NE W
		T8 pump station to address new developments. Upgrade of Kutlwanong			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		16 795			9 865	10 408	10 980	19	NE W
		WWTW Phase 2 to accommodate the new 3000 Stands			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Water		41 896			7 667	8 089	8 534	28	NE W
		Upgrading of Phomolong Pumpstation			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Treatment Works Water		16 923			846	893	942	31	NE W
		Hennenman Upgrading of WWTW Virginia: WWTW Sludge			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation	Treatment Works Water Treatment		41				-	-	29	NE W
		Management Phase 2 Thabong Ext 15 Bronville: Bucket Eredication 173 Stands			Yes	Infrastructure Sanitation	Works Water Treatment		656			5 599	5 907	6 232	6,7	W NE
ATMETERS.		(Vuk'uphile Learnership) Mmamahabane: new			Yes	Infrastructure Community	Works Cemeteries/		6 000 29			13	14	15	14 19,	W NE
CEMETRIES ELECTRICITY		cemetry Thabong: 5 high mast lights			Yes	Facilities Electrical Infrastructure	Crematoria Capital Spares		970 3 025			797 2 912	556 3 072	356 3 241	36 1	W NE W
ROADS & STORMWATER		Thabong: Dr Ngoma			yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		12 328			763	805	849	10, 18	NE W
		Virginia/Meloding: 2km			yes	Roads Infrastructure Roads	Roads		17 375 16			519 10	548 11	578 12	28	NE W
STREETLIGHTS		Thabong: 2km paving Constantia installation of streetlights			yes yes	Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Roads Capital Spares		982 3 600			906	506	139	29 30	W NE W
		Mothusi Road Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational			yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares		6 007			-	-	-	31	NE W
SPORT AND RECREATION		Facilities Phase 3 Thabong Stadium, Zuka Baloi Stadium & Kopano			yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities		63 015			531	561	591	25	NE W

2018/19 Annual Budget and MTREF

		Indeed Contra											
		Indoor Centre											
		Meloding: Upgrading of Indoor Sports Complex Thabong: Upgrading of		yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	32 305		2 000	2 110	2 226		
		the far east hall indoor sports and recreational facility Refurbishment of		yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities Sport and	Indoor Facilities	45 714		22 891	24 150	25 478	36	NE W
		Thabong Community Centre Meloding: Upgrading of		yes	Recreation Facilities Sport and	Indoor Facilities	21 194		-	-	-	Vari ous	NE W
		multi purpose Sports Complex		yes	Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities Storm water	14 998		-	-	-	3	NE W
STORMWATER		Nyakallong: Storm water		yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Conveyanc e	19 421		970	1 024	1 080	24	NE W
COMMUNITY SERVICES		Welkom: Landfill sites		yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	18 021		3 199	3 374	3 560	17	NE W
		Odendaalsrus: Landfill sites		yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites Taxi	11 388			-	-	1	NE W
LED		Welkom Regional taxi rank Thabong: Installation of		yes	Community Facilities	Ranks/Bus Terminals	68 066		2 235	2 358	2 488	1	NE W
WATER		Zonal Water meters & Valves Allanridge replacement of		yes	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply	Distribution	7 000		1 233	1 301	1 372	18	NE W NE
		old galvanized steel Thabong X20 (Hani Park): Extension of network, house		yes	Infrastructure	Distribution	6 682		4 969	5 242	5 531	14	W
		connections and meters (180 stands) Kutlwanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water		yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2 600		1 139	1 202	1 268	18	NE W
		connections and meters (200 stands) Kutlwanong		yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2 113			-	-	3	NE W
		Replacement of asbestos water pipelines Thabong Replacement of		yes	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply	Distribution	7 818			-	-	2	NE W NE
		asbestos water pipelines		yes	Infrastructure	Distribution	8 000			-	-	24	W
PMU		PMU							19 177			23	NE W NE
										-	-	13	W NE
ELECTRICITY		Electricity							8 000 26	471 28	497 29	22	W NE
WATER		Water							825	300	857		W
										-	-	Vari ous	NE W NE
										-	-	36	W
Parent Capital expenditure	1								163 245	144 023	151 944		

Quality Certificate

I,, Municipal Manager of,
hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.
Print name:
Municipal Manager of (FS184)
Signature:
Date:
Print name:
Chief Financial Officer of (FS184)
Signature:
Date: